Supplement to

Vol. 22, No. 12 December, 1930

JOURNAL
OF THE
AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION

29 West 39th Street, New York, N. Y.

MONTHLY NEWS BULLETIN

News of the Sections

California Section: At their Pasadena meeting 750 registered, 55 manufacturers held exhibits and about 500 attended the business meeting. This breaks all records of attendance at Section meetings by far. As far as we know the attendance at no other Section meeting ever approached these figures—not even fairly closely. It sounds like the Association's annual convention. The new officers are as follows: President, Wm. W. Hurlbut; Vice-President, W. F. Goble; Secretary-Treasurer, E. W. Green; Trustees, Orla Casad and L. L. Farrell.

Canadian Section: Their next meeting will be held March 11, 12 and 13, 1931, Hotel Prince Edward, Windsor, Ont. Secretary A. U. Sanderson hopes Central States Section members, who are "right across the river" from Windsor, will be able to find time to attend.

Florida Section: Secretary E. L. Filby advises that tentative dates have been set for their spring meeting, April 7 to 10, 1931. The meeting place will be West Palm Beach where the climate is excellent. There will be a Short Course School and the Section meeting will last two days. The headquarters Hotel will be the El Verona.

Four States Section: At the Wilmington, Del., meeting held November 21, 1930, 122 were present. This was a luncheon meeting at the Hotel DuPont. Immediately after luncheon W. C. Wills, Deputy Chief Engineer of the Wilmington Water Department, presented a short and interesting paper on a new dam and 42-inch concrete pipe line now under construction at Wilmington. The Water Department furnished cars for an inspection trip to the dam site and also the plant where the 42-inch concrete pipe is being manufactured. Delegates also visited the pumping plants and filter plants. Secretary Charles H. Becker advises that Four States Section members are much interested in holding a two or three day meeting next year.

Kentucky-Tennessee Section: Secretary F. C. Dugan advises that their next meeting will be held February 5 to 7, 1931 at Nashville.

Missouri Valley Section: Secretary E. L. Waterman advises that the new officers of this Section are as follows: Chairman, H. V. Pedersen; Vice-Chairman, H. L. Brown; Secretary-Treasurer, E. L. Waterman; Directors, Earnest Boyce,

John C. Detweiler, George J. Keller, Joseph S. Nelson, August G. Nolte.

New York Section: The winter meeting will be held December 30, 1930, at the Hotel Pennsylvania. This will be a luncheon meeting.

Pacific Northwest Section: Secretary E. C. Willard sent out a notice covering their 1931 meeting. It will be held at Vancouver, B. C., on May 14, 15 and 16, 1931, Hotel Georgia being selected tentatively as headquarters. Judging by the enthusiasm shown at the Portland meeting this year when the invitations from the Vancouver people were read, the selection of this City should meet with the hearty approval of the members of this Section. Information on the program will come out in a later issue of the News-Bulletin.

Important committee meetings as well as the regular January meeting of the Board of Directors of the A. W. W. A. will be held in January. They are as follows, all to be held at the Engineers' Club, 32 West 40th St., New York, N. Y.

Nominating Committee, Tuesday, January 20, 10 a.m.
Board of Directors, Tuesday, January 20, 10:30 a.m.
Publication Committee, Wednesday, January 21, 1:30 p.m.
Water Works Practice Committee, dinner meeting Thursday, January 22, 5:30 p.m.

We regret very much to announce the death of one of our Active Members, M. Harvey Bliven, who was connected with the Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N. Y., in charge of the water works department of the Kodak Park plant. Mr. Bliven was fatally injured in an automobile accident. He had four brothers, three of whom are engaged in the water supply industry and are members of the A. W. W. A.

Arthur E. Gorman, who has been quite active for years in the work of the A. W. W. A., performing services as a member of different committees, handling affairs in connection with the 1927 annual convention in Chicago at which all attendance records were broken, pushing through a drive for new members during the current year resulting in boosting the Association's membership up to almost 3000, etc., has recently made a connection as western representative of the Pardee Engineering Company, Long Island City, N. Y., covering territory west of Ohio. Mr. Gorman's office will be located in Chicago.

George K. Burgess, Director of the Bureau of Standards, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., has sent out the following notice—"The specimens of iron and steel pipe removed in 1930 from the test locations in which the Bureau of Standards is conducting its soil corrosion tests have been cleaned and will be available for inspection until February 1st, 1931. You are invited to examine these specimens. The specimens of non-ferrous materials and protective coatings will not be available for inspection until after February 1st, 1931."

News of the Manufacturers

American Water Softener Company: They held an exhibit at the Power Show, New York City, December 1 to 6. Their representatives at their booth explained to enquirers all about American and New York Continental Jewell

filters and American Water Softeners. This equipment has over a quarter of a century of practical experience behind it. This company advises that "These filters are particularly applicable for use in connection with Swimming Pool Circulating Systems and can be washed with water from the regular circulating pump, thus avoiding installation of an extra and larger pump for that purpose or use of three smaller filters. Where required, filters are specially built to resist corrosion when filtering salt water. Open concrete and wood tank filters are also our specialty." Chemical proportioning and feeding apparatus for water softeners, water filters, iron removal plants, etc., as well as acid resisting pumps were seen in operation at the show. Wm. T. Runcie is this Company's New York representative with an office at 30 Church Street.

A. D. Cook, Inc.: H. B. Allen Sickel, 715 Association of Commerce Building, Grand Rapids, Mich., is now in charge of the water well development division of their Grand Rapids branch office. He has been actively engaged for the past twenty-six years in the development of large quantities of water from large diameter gravel packed wells. This Grand Rapids branch office will serve the many customers of this Company in Michigan and northern Indiana.

Byron Jackson Company: We are quoting below from an attractive "News Letter" sent out by their Pump Division from Berkeley, Calif. "Rock Island Development Project Occupies Spotlight in Northwest—The Rock Island hydro-electric power development on the Columbia River 13 miles below Wenatchee, Wash., being constructed by Stone & Webster Engineering Corporation for the Puget Sound Power & Light Company, is a most unusual job. Interesting facts in connection with the project have appeared in many western trade journals and newspapers. To us, however, the most important feature of the work is the use of Byron Jackson pumping equipment in dewatering the area between the cofferdams, and in keeping the river channel dry at the dam site, as excavation is carried through and the footings of the dam and power house are placed 60 feet below the present river bed. Eight Byron Jackson pumps were sold by our Portland office to Stone & Webster for work at the Rock Island Dam, six Vertical Propeller and Vertical Axial Flow with built-in heads, and two "VA" Fig. 325 pumps, the latter to operate at 60 feet head at the upper cofferdam or at 44 feet head at the lower cofferdam."

Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company: This Company, which is a subsidiary of the McWane Cast Iron Pipe Company, announces the new location of their Denver office. It is 226 Continental Oil Building and Dana E. Kepner is Manager. There is available now at Denver a large and complete stock of McWane-Pacific, Class 150, horizontally-sand-cast, bell and spigot cast iron pipe and fittings, in 2, 3, 4, 6 and 8-inch sizes, open bell and precalked. The Denver office serves Wyoming, Colorado and New Mexico.

The Permutit Company: They have placed on the market a new model of their Ranarex CO_2 Indicator and Recorder. The Ranarex principle, based on specific gravity, has been retained, but the design has been simplified, and the machine made more compact and rugged. For further information write to 440 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Company: At each of their two large

plants located just east of Pittsburgh are huge electric signs blazing the name "Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Company," and on each end of the Equitable Division plant is a replica of a gas meter, both flood-lighted at night, illuminated dial registers. On top of the Pittsburgh Division the water tower is built in the shape of a water meter and it is also flood-lighted. It is supposed that these are the largest "meters" in the world.

Sterling Engine Company: They have opened a New York City office to dispense information and for the convenience of the many New York clients who have been using Sterling Commercial engines. William Edgar John is the Manager of this office which is located at 900 Chrysler Building. Three Sterling engines are on display, the Petrel, the Dolphin and the Viking 6, which was exhibited at the Power Show. Mr. John has a wide acquaintance in the trade and the requisite data to quickly supply information. At the Power Show held in New York City recently, this Company displayed three of their most popular stationary engines.

The Wallace & Tiernan Company is now offering special inducements at this time to trade in old style chlorinators or to install duplicate equipment. Chlorination has done so much for the public health and has become so strongly entrenched in American water works practice that bargain offers and special inducements to buy really seem unnecessary. Therefore, this effort seems particularly commendable as it will give an impetus to a renewed prosperity in the water works business.

Coming Meetings

December 30, 1930—NEW YORK SECTION at the Hotel Pennsylvania, New York, N. Y. Secretary, E. D. Case, The Pitometer Company, 50 Church Street, New York, N. Y.

February 5–7, 1931—KENTUCKY-TENNESSEE SECTION at Nashville, Tenn. Secretary, F. C. Dugan, State Board of Health, 532 W. Main Street, Louisville, Ky.

March 11–13, 1931—CANADIAN SECTION at Prince Edward Hotel, Windsor, Ont. Secretary, A. U. Sanderson, Assistant Mechanical & Electrical Engineer, Department of Works, City Hall, Toronto, Ont.

April 7–10, 1931—FLORIDA SECTION at El Verona Hotel, West Palm Beach, Fla. Secretary, E. L. Filby, State Board of Health, P. O. Box 4479, Jacksonville, Fla.

April 9–11, 1931—MONTANA SECTION at Hotel Montana, Anaconda, Mont. Secretary, H. B. Foote, Director, Division of Water & Sewage, State Board of Health, Helena, Mont.

April 30–May 1, 1931—NEW YORK SECTION at Troy, N. Y. Secretary, E. D. Case, The Pitometer Company, 50 Church Street, New York, N. Y.

May 14–16, 1931—PACIFIC NORTHWEST SECTION at Hotel Georgia, Vancouver, B.C. Secretary, E. C. Willard, 720 Corbett Bldg., Portland, Ore.

May 25–29, 1931—ANNUAL CONVENTION of the American Water Works Association at the William Penn Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pa.

SUBJECT INDEX

Accounting; California State Railroad Commission classification and, 1661
cost; 1076 seq.
classification and, in Washington, 1081 seq.
depreciation and, 948, 1080
importance, 1656 seq.
Montana Public Service Commission and, 944 seq.
municipal water works and, 1072 seq.
Addressograph; cost, 380
Adsorption; *see* Carbon, activated
Aeration; agitation and, 503, 1020
cascade, 1467
corrosiveness and, 1402
double, 791
hardness reduction and, 393
hydrogen-ion concentration and, 1029
spray nozzle; 391 seq., 664
installation, cost, 392
Sacramento type, 1224
suction type, 503
weir-step, 485
see Carbon dioxide removal; Gases, dissolved; Iron removal; Manganese removal; Odor; Taste and odor
Agitation; *see* Mixing; Softening
Air compressor; efficiency, 1641
Air lift; *see* Pump, air lift; Well, pumping
Airport; fire damage, liability and, 1194
fire protection; chemical extinguishers and, 1199
water supply and; 1189 seq.
hangar design and, 1193 seq.
sprinklers and; 1193 seq.
heads, spacing of, 1197
water volume required and, 1194, 1196 seq., 1198
storage and, 1192, 1194, 1196 seq.
Airveyor; *see* Chemical; Lime
Akron, O.; electrolysis and, 591
Alabama Water Service Co.; color removal, chlorinated copperas and, 218 seq.
Albany, N. Y.; aeration, hardness reduction and, 393
slow sand filtration, 1269
typhoid epidemic; damages and, 787 seq.
supply line leakage and, 787 seq.
water; service interruption, 789 seq.
supply, 789
Albuquerque, N. M.; iron removal; 1220 seq.
cost, 1221
Alco floc; *see* Coagulation
Algae; *see* Microscopic organisms; Taste and odor
Alkalinity; pH and, 387, 390
Allentown, Pa.; consumption data, 446 seq.
Aluminum sulfate; manufacture at water works, 1239, 1243
wet storage, 364
see Coagulation; Color; Ice; Manganese removal; Softening
Amarillo, Tex.; air lift and turbine pump operating costs, 476
well supply, 474 seq.
American Arbitration Association; disputes and, 1257 seq.
American Railway Engineering Association; railroad supplies, poor, damage, extent, 335 seq.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers; proposed increase in boiler feed sulfate-carbonate ratio, 1614
American Water Works Association; cast iron pipe specifications; as basis of purchase, 800
thickness variations and, 800 seq.
committee reports; cast iron pipe specifications, 649
purification data and forms, 1665 seq.
water analysis; 242 seq.
correction and, 546
water works practice, steel pipe lines, 579
convention, annual, 1514 seq.
Diven Medal award, 1516
electric wiring, bare neutral and, 1476 seq.
Finance and Accounting Division, program, 1480 seq.
financial condition, 1515

Fire Prevention Division, cross connections, resolution re, 103
membership; 1515
increasing, suggestions and, 117 seq.
see Indiana Section; Rocky Mountain Section; Society affairs; Southeastern Section; Etc.
American Water Works and Electric Co.; pump check valves, hammer elimination, 16
Ammonia; *see* Chlorination; Taste and odor
Ammonia, albuminoid; activated carbon treatment and, 1416, 1420
urea and, 928
Ammonia, free; activated carbon treatment and, 1416, 1420
determination, aeration and, 927
organic matter and, 929
as pollution indicator, 926
urea and, 927 seq.
Anaconda, Mont.; watershed, 1233
Appleton, Wis.; coagulation, observation tank and, 229 seq.
prechlorination results, 230
Aqueduct; concrete; manganese deposit and; 462 seq.
capacity and, 462
chlorination and, 462 seq., 466
composition, 465
surface atta$\frac{1}{2}$, 463, 465
Hetch Hetchy; progress, 29 seq.
renting of portion of, 31
see Main; Pipe
Arbitration; disputes and, 1257 seq.
Arkansas River; water rights controversy; 597 seq.
attempted compact, 609 seq.
Asbestos; waste pollution, 507
Ashland, Ky.; hydrant cap chains, 1323
Asphalt; *see* Services; Tank
Associated Factory Mutual Fire Insurance Companies; *see* Cross connections
Asterionella; chlorination taste and, ammonia and, 1169
odor and, activated carbon and, 647
Austin, Tex.; sulfite reducing bacteria tests, 668 seq.
water supply, 668
Avalon, Md.; prechlorination, early use of, 1167

Bacteria; activated carbon filtration and, 1433
gram positive, dye media and, 544 seq.
in main slime, 1504
Treasury Dept. standard of 1914 and, 1104
see Bacterium; Chlorination; Filtration; Infiltration; Sterilization; Etc.
Bacteria, anaerobic; spore-forming, significance, 671
see Bacterium coli test
Bacteria, colon group; citrate utilization ability, acquisition and loss, 500
coli-aerogenes counts, cyanide-citrate agar and, 488 seq.
differentiation; 500
agar-dye medium and, 243
cyanide-citrate agar and, 488 seq., 493 seq.
eosin methylene blue agar and, 493 seq.
ferric ammonium citrate agar and, 493 seq., 668
methyl red test and, 493 seq.
sanitary significance, 243, 500
sodium citrate and, 493 seq.
tests, comparing, Pearson correlation coefficient and, 496
Voges-Proskauer test and; 493 seq.
reliability, 495
on grains, characteristics, 500
see Bacterium aerogenes; Bacterium coli
Bacteria, manganese-depositing; isolation, medium for, 466
see Manganese
Bacteria, spore-forming; anaerobic, significance, 671
Bacteria, sulfite-reducing; and B. coli, correlation, 667 seq.
estimation in water, 668
significance, 667 seq.
Bacteriological examination; frequency and, 1106 seq., 1114
transfer needles, electrical heating apparatus, 673
see Bacteria, colon group; Bacteria, sulfite-reducing; Bacterium coli test; Bacterium typhosum; Glassware; Petri dish
Bacterium aerogenes; B. coli ratio; significance, 488 seq.
in various materials, 489 seq.
in human feces, 491, 499
plate count, cyanide-citrate agar and, 488 seq.
in sewage, fate of, 500
significance in water, 499
see Bacteria, colon group
Bacterium coli; absence, significance, 629

B. aerogenes ratio; significance, 488 seq.
in various materials, 489 seq.
coagulation basins, removal in, 225
distribution system, increase in; mains; disturbance of and, 1500, 1502
velocity increase and, 1499 seq., 1504
reservoirs, open, and; 1495 seq., 1498 seq.
chlorination and, 1499, 1502 seq.
level fluctuations and, 1499 seq., 1502, 1505
lining, riprap vs. concrete and, 1502
season and, 1502
significance, 1505
filter plant loading and, 1108
ground water, travel in, 518
lime treatment and, 225
per capita contribution daily, 618 seq.
purification, natural and, 614 seq.
in sewage, fate of, 500
significance in water, 498, 1109
sulfite-reducing bacteria and, correlation, 667 seq.
temperature and, 619, 622 seq.
turbidity and, 619 seq., 623 seq.
ultra-violet ray treatment and, 961 seq.
viability, 519
water; distilled, longevity in, 1504
Treasury Dept. standard and, 1104 seq., 1111 seq.
see Bacteria, colon group; Chlorination; Filtration; Sterilization; Etc.
Bacterium coli test; anaerobes and; 544, 1365 seq.
bile and, 1365 seq.
brilliant green broth and bile and, 1365 seq.
crystal violet bile and, 1366, 1367, 1370
gentian violet and, 1365
malachite green broth and bile and, 1366 seq.
brilliant green bile and lactose broth, parallel planting and, 545
Cl. welchii and, 544, 1366 seq.
confirmation, brilliant green bile and, 245
gram-positive organisms and, dyes and, 544 seq.
plate count, cyanide-citrate agar and, 244, 488 seq.
presumptive; anaerobe, chlorine-resistant, and, 235 seq.
confirmation, percentage, pollution and, 1493 seq.
lactose broth vs. methylene blue bromocresol purple broth, 1490 seq.
methylene blue bromocresol purple broth, modified, 1491
spurious; 1490 seq.
double chlorination and, 545
symbiosis and, 544
rapid, 10-hour transplants from presumptive tubes, 234
samples, icing, contamination and, 1496 seq.
spore-formers and, brilliant green bile and, 1365
see Bacteria, colon group; Bacteriological examination
Bacterium multifermentans; brilliant green and malachite green bile and broth and, 1366 seq.
Bacterium proteus; isolation, glucose bismuth sulfite iron medium, 243
Bacterium sphenoides; brilliant green and malachite green bile and broth and, 1366 seq.
Bacterium tertius; brilliant green and malachite green bile and broth and, 1366 seq.
Bacterium typhosum; isolation; glucose bismuth sulfite iron medium and, 243
from sewage and shellfish, 243
viability; 518
in distilled water, 1504
Bacterium welchii; *see* Bacterium coli test; Clostridium welchii
Baltimore, Md.; B. coli increase in distribution system; mains; disturbances and, 1500, 1502
velocity increase and, 1499 seq.
reservoirs, open, and; 1495 seq.
chlorination and, 1499, 1502 seq.
chlorination taste, microscopic organisms and, ammonia and, 1169
consumption data, 446 seq.
corrosiveness, lime treatment and, 1172
filters; sand matting, prechlorination and, 1169
wash, high velocity, water percentage and, 542
manganese removal, 467, 1175
reservoirs, service, copper sulfate treatment, 1498
Barium; *see* Railroad
Bathing; typhoid and, 1124
Bay City, Mich.; permanganization, 1169

Beautification; *see* Standpipe
Beloit, Wis.; electric pumping and costs, 94 seq.
pressure, 96
water supply, history, 94 seq.
Berea, O.; ultra-violet ray treatment; 960
efficiency, 961
Berkeley, Cal.; disaster preparedness, 1214
Beverly Hills, Cal.; mud balls, manganese and, chlorination and, 468, 1175
Big Timber; watershed, 1233
Bile; *see* Bacterium coli test
Billing; and accounting, 637 seq.
bill; high; adjustment and, 1084
prompt notice and, 91, 1084
and ledger system, 366 seq.
as lien, 381, 1084
cycle, 369
delinquents and; 373 seq., 381 seq., 1084 seq.
collection through tax roll, 637
extent, 381, 637
ownership of premises, change and, 637
prepayment and deposits and, 383 seq.
shut off and, 1085
stub system and, 637
deposit and, 90
district offices and, 92
frequency, 91, 366, 660, 1084, 1096, 1238
machine; 369 seq., 379
output daily, 372, 379
mailing; vs. collectors, 92
vs. delivery, cost and, 378 seq.
post cards and, 378 seq.
post office attitude and, 378 seq.
new consumers and, 515
promptness, importance, 91
property owner's responsibility and, 377, 381
stub system and, 92, 380, 382, 637
Billings, Mont.; consumption data, 446
Birmingham Water Works Co.; filter shells, cement lining, 1331 seq., 1341 seq.
Bleaching powder; *see* Well
Boiler; coal, pulverized, and, 1239
corrosion; distilled water and; 1612
soda ash and, 1612
embrittlement, caustic; phosphate and; 1616 seq.
concentration required and cost, 1617
sulfate-carbonate ratio; adjustment and, 1612, 1614
calcium hydroxide precipitation and, 1615
required, proposed increase and, 1614
scale and, 1615
oxygen content and, maximum permissible, 916
feed water treatment; barium carbonate and lime, cost, 1120
electroösmosis; 1115 seq.
cost, 1117 seq., 1120
plant, cross connection and, 180
foaming and priming; lime-soda treatment and, 1622
suspended matter and, 1622
oil-fired, 1239
scale; calcium sulfate, formation and thermal effects, 1616
evaporation capacity and, 1623 seq.
lime-soda treatment, hot, and; hardness, residual and, 1613
heat loss and, 1619
and phosphate; 1616 seq.
plus sodium sulfate or phosphate, and zeolite plus acid or phosphate, results and costs, 1618 seq.
and sulfate-carbonate ratio adjustment, 1614 seq.
sulfate-carbonate ratio adjustment, calcium sulfate scale and, 1615
tube failures and, 1615 seq.
zeolite treatment and, 1617 seq., 1622 seq.
water; blow down, zeolite treatment and, 1623 seq.
sodium carbonate, hydroxide formation from, 1615
see Evaporator; Railroad; Steam plant
Boston Metropolitan District; pipe; electrolysis, 1185 seq.
failures, settlement and, 1312
steel; corrosion, 591 seq.
practice, 580 seq.
standpipes; ice formation, enclosing in masonry and, 1337
painting, 1337 seq.
Bremen, O.; zeolite softening, iron removal and, 1174
Brilliant green; *see* Bacterium coli test
Brooklyn, N. Y.; well supply, large, 919
Buffalo, N. Y.; distribution system; 1251 seq.

pitometer survey, consumption reduction and, 1256
mains; cleaning, 1255
dual, 179
extensions, financing, 179
services, installation in advance of paving, 179
Burlington, N. J.; pre-ammoniation, 1168
Burlington, Wis.; deep well turbine pump test, 1645

Calcium carbonate; coating of mains, lime treatment for, 793 seq.
Calcium hypochlorite; *see* Well
Calcium sulfate; *see* Boiler
California; faults, map of, 1213
sanitation, status, 531 seq.
State Railroad Commission, classification of accounts for water corporations, 1661
swimming pool control, 535
typhoid, 534
watershed sanitation, 535
wells, salting of, 535
Canada; fire loss statistics, 1374
Candy Filter Co.; dechlorination with carbon, patent and, 1468
Carbon, activated; adsorption by, mechanism of, 1469 seq.
carbon content of various brands, 1458
as filter medium; 1438
bacterial removal and, 1433
runs, length of, and, 1433
life of, 1403 seq.
properties of various, 1399
revivification; alkaline solutions and, 1404
chlorine and, 1401
heating and, 1473
steam and, 1171, 1404, 1436
types, 1469
water treatment and; ammonia, free and albuminoid, reduction and, 1416, 1420
carbon characteristics, desirable, 1404 seq.
cost, 1403 seq.
oxygen consumed and, reduction and, 1416, 1420, 1464
patent situation, 1467 seq.
suspended matter and, 1423, 1436, 1438
units; backwash rate, 1405 seq.
cost, 1411
design, 1405 seq., 1435 seq., 1466
flow; rate, 1411 seq.
upward vs. downward, 1406
weights of various brands, 1458
see Chlorination, taste and odor; Color removal; Dechlorination; Iron removal; Odor; Taste and odor
Carbon dioxide; alum coagulation and, 791
hardness, soap, and, 393
removal; aeration and; 392, 778, 791, 1029
temperature and, 392
lime and, 1220 seq.
see Corrosiveness
Carbonation; 215, 226, 1573
carbon dioxide; absorption efficiency, 1573
amount required, sodium aluminate and, 216
early use of, 1173
waste flue gas and, 1573
see Softening
Charleston, S. C.; corrosiveness, caustic soda and, 1172
mains, depth and, 1315
pumps, centrifugal, operation practice, 1306
standpipe, wrought iron, old, 1334, 1336 seq.
tank, elevated; 1334
interior coating, 1331
painting, 1333
valve breakage, concrete pavement expansion and, 1313 seq.
Charleston, W. Va.; delinquent accounts and, 384
Chelsea, Eng.; slow sand filtration, early, 1162
Chemical; unloading, Airveyor and, 780
Chemical feed; dry, inventor of, 837
Chester, Pa.; odor; activated carbon and, 1414 seq., 1465 seq.
prechlorination and, 1467
rapid sand filtration and, 1417
seasonal variation, 1415 seq., 1427, 1466
purification plant, 1467
Chicago, Ill.; activated carbon experimental units and results, 1438 seq.
bottled water sales, 360
consumption data, 446 seq.
distribution system; extensions, planning, 1600 seq.
pitometer surveys, 166 seq.
mains; dual, 166 seq.
extensions, financing, 177
leakage, 174 seq.
metering, 1602
services; abandoned, leakage and 166 seq., 170

lead, leakage and, 174 seq.
typhoid outbreak, 1923, 787
Chicago and Alton Railroad; pitting prevention, arsenic coating and, 915
Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad; pitting prevention, oxygen removal and, 916
softening, coal saving and, 914
Chickasaw Utilities Co.; color removal, chlorinated copperas and, 218 seq., 1164
Chloramine; chlorination and, early use and, 1167
Chlorinated copperas; *see* Color removal
Chlorination; aeration following, 504
algae and; 1167
ammonia and, 1168
anaerobe, lactose-fermenting, resistant and, 235 seq.
apparatus; breakdown, typhoid and, 534
electrolytic, 765
fire pump; 106 seq., 1067 seq., 1071
operating costs, 107
chloramine and, early use, 1167
condenser slime elimination and, 1168
corrosiveness and, 585
dosage, 101
double, spurious B. coli tests and, 545
emergency, 1211 seq.
history, 1162, 1166
industrial wastes, interference and, 205
manganese; deposition in concrete aqueduct and, 462 seq., 466
removal and, 467, 1175
pre-; 208, 230, 545, 625, 664, 1169, 1467
dosage and residual in effluent, 1471
history, 1167
oxygen consumed reduction and, 1467
of turbid waters, 1574
reservoirs, service, and, 1499, 1502 seq.
residual; automatic controller and, 755 seq.
practice, 765
records, importance, 1209 seq.
taste and odor; ammonia and; 625
history, 1168
Asterionella and, ammonia and, 1169
carbon, activated, and; 1170 seq.
revivification; chlorine and, 1171
steam and, 1404
chlorine, free, and, 235, 1445, 1471
chlorinous, activated carbon and, 1403
Fragilaria, ammonia and, 1169
lime treatment substitution and, 1173
permanganate and, 1169 seq.
phenol and; 507
carbon activated and, 1399 seq.
superchlorination and upward flow carbon units; 1471 seq.
depth of bed and, 1473
flow rate and, 1474
revivification; frequency and, 1475
steam and, 1473, 1475
screens, retaining, and, 1474 seq.
washing and, 1474
superchlorination and, 1170
temperature and, 625
typhoid and, 1127
see Carbon, activated; Coagulation; Color removal; Dechlorination; Filtration, rapid sand; Iron removal; Odor; Taste and odor; Well
Chlorine absorption; ammonia and, 1169
Chlorine, free, determination; *o*-tolidin and; comparator and, 254
early use, 1166
manganese and, 466
nitrites and, 253
recorder, 755 seq.
requirements, 254
temperature and, 254, 765
time of contact and, 254
Churchill, Ont.; frost penetration, 1325
mains, installation, method proposed, 1325
Cincinnati, O.; B. coli per capita per day, 619
Citrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group
Clarifier; *see* Coagulation basin; Sedimentation; Softening
Cleburne, Tex.; Diesel engine drive, 165
Cleveland, O.; filtration; sand cracking; 208 seq.
wash, high velocity and, 209 seq.
wash, high velocity; gravel displacement and, 212
results, 213
sand; expansion and; 210 seq.
measurement, 212 seq.

temperature and, 210 seq.
loss and, 211 seq.
wash water percentage and, 213, 241
pipe; electrolysis prevention, 593 seq.
steel, practice, 581 seq.
wrought iron, old, 583
pre-ammoniation, 1168
Clostridium welchii; brilliant green and malachite green bile and broth and, 1366 seq.
crystal violet bile and, 1367, 1370
enumeration in water, sulfite-glucose-iron agar and, 667
see Bacteria, sulfite-reducing; Bacterium coli test
Coagol; *see* Color removal
Coagulation; alkaline and soft water mixed and, 1165
alum; agitation and; 1018 seq., 1571
compressed air and, 1020
pipe line and, 1486 seq.
pump and, 1018
spiral flow tanks and, 1036 seq.
time and rate, 1019 seq.
and Alco floc, 99
carbon, activated, addition and, 646
carbon dioxide liberation and, 791
chlorination and, 230
corrosiveness and, 1029
dosage, 1221
floc; addition of pre-formed, 1020
dispersion on passing through orifices, 1034 seq.
hydrate in effluent and, 389
hydrogen-ion concentration and; 387 seq.
adjustment with sulfuric acid; 387 seq.
dosage and, 389
sterilizing effect, apparent, 391
industrial waste interference, 206
vs. iron, 1569, 1571
lime and; 1243
floc destruction and, 391
odor removal and, 646 seq.
sampling and, floc dispersion and, 1034
sludge consolidation, observations on, 1040 seq.
soda ash and, 391
sodium aluminate and, 198
split, early use of, 1163
chlorination as aid to, early use of, 1167
control, observation tank and, 229 seq.
developments, 1163
ferric chloride, early use of, 1163
"ferrochlor" process, 1165
industrial waste interference, 204 seq.
iron sulfate; dosage, turbidity and, 1563 seq.
and lime, early use of, 1163
mixing and conditioning and; 1572, 1609
settling period and, 1609
permanganate and, 1169
sodium aluminate and, 1164
turbid waters and; 1559 seq.
dosage, pre-sedimentation and, 1564
double and, 1572
H-ion concentration and, 1570
iron sulfate, agitation and, 1571
magnesium as coagulant, 1570
settling rate, overflow rate and detention and, 1564 seq.
triple and, 1572
turbidity; addition and, 1163
residual, maximum desirable, 228
see Color; Ice; Manganese removal; Softening
Coagulation basin; 236
B. coli efficiency, 225
cleaning, continuous; clarifier and; 1567
ice and, 1568
sludge discharge, 1569
sludge disturbance and, 1568
hopper bottoms and, 1567
design, 1489, 1564 seq.
floc settlement, observing; core sampling and, 1018, 1040
suspended cylinders and, 1018, 1039 seq.
flocculation, observing by beam of light, 1018
flow rate in, sludge movement and, 1489
industrial supplies and, vertical steel cylindrical tank and, 1610
new, 198, 1243, 1249
screen colloiders and, 1030 seq.
shallow, 1484 seq.
short circuiting, baffling and, 389
sludge from, handling, diaphragm pump vs. jet eductor, 1569
stratification and; 1042 seq.
temperature and, 1043 seq.
tunnel as; 1484 seq.
cleaning and, 1488
Coal; storage, submerged, 1239
see Boiler
Collection; *see* Billing
Color; acid and, 397
ice manufacture and, 1217

removal; alkali addition, color return and, 1028
alum and; 791, 1488
dosage, pH and, 1021 seq.
lime and, 218, 391
split dosage and, 1021
carbon, activated, and, 1464, 1469
chlorinated copperas and; 219 seq., 1164
economy of, 220
floc composition, 221
H-ion concentration and, 221
lime and, 219 seq.
and sodium aluminate, 219
Coagol and, 1024
coagulation; clay addition and agitation and, 1610
floc in treated water, determining, 396 seq.
ferric chloride and; 1024 seq., 1165
and alum, 1025 seq.
H-ion concentration and, 1026
iron residual and, pH and, 1027 seq.
ferric salts, pH and, 1164
filtration, dispersed floc in effluent and, 1030 seq.
iron and lime; 218
pH and, 221
laboratory experiments and plant results, comparison, 221
lime addition, point of, and, 219
sodium aluminate and, 1024
superchlorination and activated carbon and, 1401
turbid waters and, lime and iron and, 1571
Colorado; Arkansas River controversy; 597 seq.
attempted compact, 609 seq.
irrigation, 601 seq.
sewage disposal, rural, regulations, 677
water rights, 601 seq.
Columbus, O.; softening; lime; excess, early use of, 1173
-zeolite, proposed, 355
zeolite, study, 355 seq.
Commensalism; *see* Symbiosis
Committee reports; cast iron pipe specifications, 649
pressure piping, 1506
purification data and forms, 1665 seq.
water analysis; 242 seq.
correction and, 546
water works practice, steel pipe lines, 579
Complaints; high bills and, practice, 515
Concrete; expansion, 1314 seq.
zeolite, action on, 352 seq.
see Aqueduct; Tunnel
Condenser; slime elimination, chlorination and, 1168
Connecticut; cross connections, elimination, 1071
Consolidated Gas, Electric and Power Co.; boiler feed water, zeolite treatment, 1622 seq.
Consumption; Buffalo, N. Y., 1256
Detroit, 375, 1603
future, forecasting, 1579, 1586 seq., 1598, 1601
Kansas City, Kans., 331
Kansas City, Mo., 1237
Longview, Wash., 1100
maximum; and average, ratio; daily, 1589, 1603
hourly, 1603
statistics, 1929, 445 seq.
Menasha, Wis., 666
Middletown, N. Y., 660
reduction, pitometer survey and, 1256
St. Louis, 1586 seq., 1603
San Francisco, 29
Sheboygan, Wis., 1247
Contract; disputes and, arbitration clause and, 1258 seq.
service, advisability, 90
Coos Bay Water Co.; publicity campaign, 262
Copper sulfate treatment; reservoir, service, and, 1498
Copperas; *see* Color removal
Corrosion; deep well turbine pump and, 1646
metals, dissimilar and, 45 seq.
see Boiler; Distribution system; Iron, cast; Iron corrosion; Main; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, iron; Pipe, steel; Pipe, wrought iron; Railroad; Services; Tank
Corrosiveness; aeration and, 1402
carbon dioxide and, 1171 seq.
chlorination and, 585
coagulation, alum, and, 1029
H-ion concentration and, 1171 seq.
lime and; 1029, 1172
vs. soda ash, 391
oxygen and, 1171 seq., 1402
red water and; 324
carbon dioxide and pH and, lime and; 791 seq.
film formation and, 793 seq.
soda ash and, early use of, 1171
soda, caustic, and, 1172
sodium silicate and, early use of, 1172

Corrosiveness, determination; calcium carbonate test, 1172 seq.
iron filing test, 793
Corsicana, Tex.; Diesel engine drive, 165
Cross connections; boiler feed water treatment plant and, 180
check valves; double; Factory Mutual type; 1065 seq.
reliability, 1067
testing, frequency, 1067
reliability, 104
testing procedure, 526
iron-body, 1063 seq.
elimination; complete, impracticability, 1070
Connecticut and, 1071
and control, 1061 seq.
New Jersey and, 1071
New York State and; 103 seq., 1070 seq.
plant changes and, costs, 107
Pasadena, Cal., and, 180
Fire Prevention Division, resolution re, 103
fire pump chlorinator and; 106 seq., 1067 seq., 1071
operating costs, 107
interstate carrier supply certification and, 1109 seq., 1113 seq.
meters, consumers', and, 181
National Fire Protection Association and, 104
New England Water Works Association, resolution re, 104
pipe painting, distinctive and, 109
plumbing fixtures and, preventing, 182
pump priming at sewage works and, 181
regulations, Wisconsin, 525
suction tanks and, 1064 seq.
swimming pool and, 181 seq.
swing joint arrangement and, 108, 1064 seq.
typhoid and, 522 seq.
Crystal violet; *see* Bacterium coli test
Crystalite; *see* Softening

Dallas, Tex.; consumption data, 446 seq.
permanganization, 1169
pumping station, suction conduit, 11
Dam; earth, earthquake and, 1202
masonry, gravity, design, earthquake and, 1213
site, fault line and, 1205
type selection, earthquake regions and, 1207
Deaeration; *see* Evaporator
Decatur, Ill.; B. coli per capita per day, 618
sewage disposal; 622, 626 seq.
Sangamon River quality and, 614 seq.
Dechlorination; activated carbon; 1170 seq., 1401 seq., 1423, 1433, 1440 seq., 1467, 1471 seq., 1475
brands of, comparison of various, 1446 seq., 1457 seq.
early use of, 1468
life of, 1438
patent and, 1468
revivification; 1455 seq.
capacity recovery and, 1452 seq.
frequency and, 1444
heating and, 1452 seq., 1457
sodium hydroxide and, 1456 seq.
theory of, 1469 seq.
unit; experimental, 1439, 1445
flow; downward, rate and, 1423, 1433
upward; vs. downward, 1439
expansion and, 1450
rate and; 1444
bed depth and, 1448 seq.
washing; expansion and, 1439
frequency and, 1439, 1444
sulfur dioxide and, 1170
see Carbon, activated
Defiance, O.; carbonation, early use of, 1174
pre-ammoniation, 1168
Denver, Colo.; pump, centrifugal, operating practice, 1305
watershed protection, 677 seq.
Depreciation; accounting and, 1080
reserves; accounting and, 948
extension financing from, 949 seq.
Detroit, Mich.; consumption data, 375, 445 seq., 1603
customer accounting and billing; 366 seq., 515
high bills, complaints, practice re, 515
distribution system development, 1577 seq., 1598 seq., 1602 seq.
filters; mud formations and, 542
sand; coating, 540, 542
shrinkage, 542
wash, high expansion, 539 seq.
mains; early wooden, 1602
large, material, practice, 1605
meter; damage by hot water or freezing, practice re, 366

ownership, 366
reading, 366, 369, 513 seq.
metering, 366
pipe; cast iron, investigation, 796 seq., 1507 seq.
steel, practice, 580 seq., 1185
tunnels for, under railroad tracks, 320 seq.
pressure, practice, 1580, 1581, 1605, 1608
purification plant, size, record, 1603
services; copper, 1652
installation, practice, 776 seq.
tanks, elevated, 1581, 1604
water supply; new, studies re, 1578 seq.
system, 1577 seq.
Diesel; *see* Engine
Dinobryon; odor and, activated carbon and, 647
Disaster preparedness plans; 1208 seq.
city ordinances and, 1213 seq.
see Earthquake; Flood
Disease; water service interruption, epidemic and, responsibility and, 788
see Dysentery; Typhoid
Dispute; American Arbitration Association and, 1257 seq.
Distilled water; conductivity, 1117
Distribution system; B. coli increase; main; disturbance and, 1500, 1502
velocity increase and, 1499 seq., 1504
reservoir, open, and, 1495 seq.
Buffalo, N. Y., 1251 seq.
corrosion, index of, dissolved oxygen reduction as, 1172
design; 1595 seq., 1599, 1608
earthquake and, 1206
Detroit, Greater, and, 1577 seq.
earthquake damage, 1204
extension program; benefits of, 1597
planning, 1580 seq., 1589 seq., 1598 seq., 1600 seq., 1602 seq.
hydrant flow tests; 881 seq.
formula and diagram, 887 seq.
methods; 882 seq.
pitot tube and, 883 seq.
pressure gage, 885 seq.
Kansas City, Mo., 1240 seq.
pitometer survey, consumption reduction and, 1256
records, practice, 1596
St. Louis, Greater, and, 1583 seq.
service, continuity, ensuring, 178 seq.
slime, bacteria in, 1504
storage; elevated and, 1581, 1598 seq., 1604
low level and, 178
valves; breakage, concrete pavement expansion and, 1313 seq.
inspection, practice, 1240 seq.
routine operation, frequency, 661
spacing, 1240
water, dirty, freezing and, 1325
see Fire protection; Main; Pipe; Pipe flow; Pressure; Reservoir
Dubuque, Ia.; air lift pump test, 1642
Dupont Co.; chlorophenol taste, activated carbon and, 1471 seq.
dechlorination, activated carbon and, 1471 seq.
Durham, N. C.; water works and power plant, 187 seq.
Dysentery; water-borne, absence of B. coli and, 629

Earthquake; dam failure and, 1202
intensity scale, 1200
water works and; damage and, 1201 seq.
preparedness and, 1200 seq., 1205 seq.
East Chicago, Ind.; permanganization, 1170
East Liverpool, O.; pre-ammoniation, 1168
Electric motor; cost, size and, 313
starting at less than full speed, 1305
variable speed, 1048, 1051
see Pumping cost; Pumping station
Electric power; cost, 102, 635
generation; Diesel engine and, 163 seq.
steam; cost, 300
plant; 332 seq.
district heating and, 191
rates; demand or ready to serve charge and, 938 seq.
structure, factors, 938 seq.
systems, municipal ownership, 188 seq.
see Hydro-electric
Electric wiring; bare neutral; American Water Works Association and, 1476 seq.
electrolysis and, 1476 seq.
Electrolysis; cast iron pipe and; 41 seq., 1185 seq.
joints; cement, 1188
compound, sulfur base, 1186
rubber and wood, 1186
current; alternating and direct comparison, 1477 seq.
density and, 1478
flow, measurement; in ground, from manholes, 593
on pipe, provision for, 593, 1186

electric railway and, distance and, 36, 591, 1188
electric wiring, bare neutral and, 1476 seq.
soil nature and, 45
steel pipe lines; 591
cast iron sections or fittings, bonding past and, 593
cinders and slag and, 593
coating and, 593
joints, cement, and; 1178, 1181, 1182, 1188
occasional, hazard and, 1188
pits, welding and, 1184
Electroösmosis; 1115 seq.
apparatus, 1117
cost, 1117 seq., 1120
product, quality, 1117 seq.
Elizabeth City, N. C.; color removal, chlorinated copperas and, 220 seq., 1164
Engine, Diesel; advantages, 158
cooling water, volume required, 638
cost, size and, 313
efficiency, thermal; 162 seq., 1059
load and, 162, 1057 seq.
history, 157 seq., 1056
life, 158
oil, grade required, 1059 seq.
operation, long non-stop periods and, 158
repair costs, 1059 seq.
see Pumping cost; Pumping station
Engine, gasoline; exhaust silencer, 773 seq.
fuel consumption, 774
reliability, 772
size, record, 770, 772
see Pumping cost; Pumping station
Eosine methylene blue agar; *see* Bacteria, colon group
Erie, Pa.; pre-ammoniation, 1168
water bill as lien, 381
Evaporation; from soil, forest and, 1362 seq.
Evaporator; cleaning vs. blowing down, 1348
construction, rules and, 1348 seq.
feed water; carbonate removal, hydrochloric acid and, 1346 seq., 1349
deaeration, oxygen residual and, requirement re, 1349
lime and iron treatment, 1350
softening; lime-soda, 1346
service period and, 1345 seq.
thermal, 1347
zeolite; 1346 seq., 1612 seq.
evaporation output and, 1613
treatment, extent necessary, 1346 seq.
operation; costs, 1611
rules, 1348 seq.
temperature, 1350
scale; output reduction and, 1613
removal; acid and, 1613
cracking process, 1349 seq., 1612 seq.
hand chipping, cost, 1613
water particles in steam, avoiding, 1347
Exeter, N. H.; prechlorination, early use of, 1167
Extensions; *see* Distribution system; Financing; Main

Fayetteville, Ark.; Diesel engine drive and costs, 165
Feces; B. aerogenes and, 491, 499
B. coli and B. aerogenes, ratio, 489 seq.
Federal Water Co.; billing, 382 seq.
Federal Water Service Corporation; taste and odor removal with activated carbon, 1414 seq.
Ferric; *see* Iron
Ferric ammonium citrate agar; *see* Bacteria, colon group
Ferrochlor; coagulation and, 1165
Filtration; extent in America, 224
intermittent sand, 1268
loading, B. coli, studies, 1108
see Infiltration
Filtration, pressure; plant, 657 seq.
Filtration, rapid sand; air binding, 199, 235, 241
carbon, activated, as medium, 1433
efficiency, sand; coating and, 213
cracking and, 209
depth and, 1045
gravel; data, 485
depth, 485, 1225, 1244
history, 1162
odor removal, 1417
plants; 236, 330, 484 seq., 657 seq., 664 seq.
cost, 200, 484, 666
experimental, 396, 1017 seq.
new, 197 seq., 362 seq., 502 seq., 1244, 1247 seq.
operation; 228 seq.
control; laboratory, 231 seq.
supervising chemists and, 232
rate; 231, 236, 1220
controller, 485, 666
runs; 1225
algae and, 1576

floc in influent and, 398, 1030 seq., 1042
prechlorination and, 230
sand depth and, 1045
sand; coating; desirability, 541
size and, 542
wash velocity and, 540
cracking and piling at edge; 208 seq.
prechlorination and, 208
wash, high velocity and, 209 seq.
data, 485
depth; 485, 1225, 1244
required, 541
floc penetration, 540
matting, prechlorination and, 1169
mud balls; manganese and, chlorination and, 468, 1175
prechlorination and, 230
mud banks along walls above gravel; raking and, 542
wash, high velocity and, 542
shrinkage, size and, 542
underdrains; 363 seq., 504
asphalt-cemented gravel; 343 seq., 347 seq.
durability, 351 seq.
head loss and, 343
cemented gravel, durability, 348
steel plate false bottom and, 484 seq.
units; examination, routine, 229
experimental, 230
leakage, 506
steel, cement lining and, 1331 seq., 1341 seq.
wash; organic matter "hang back" and, 208 seq.
rate; 208
formula, 209 seq.
high; 209 seq., 539 seq.
bacterial efficiency and, 213
gravel displacement and, 212, 540
runs and, 213
wash water percentage and, 213, 541
minimum, 345
sand expansion; 210 seq., 539 seq.
as criterion, 539 seq.
determination, formula, 209 seq.
measurement, 212 seq.
sand size and specific gravity and, 539 seq.
temperature and, 210 seq., 539 seq.
sand loss, organic coating and, 211 seq.
water; basin, 199
from high service main, 486
percentage, softening and, sodium aluminate and, 216
pumping, direct, 664
trough, height above sand, 541
volume used, 1225
see Tank
Filtration, slow sand; history, 1162, 1269
Financing; 633 seq., 1656 seq.
bond redemption from revenue, court decision, 950
depreciation reserves and; 641
extensions, financing from, 949 seq
extensions and; 1073 seq.
mains and; 177, 179, 528, 643
assessments and, 192, 1074, 1343
plant earnings and, 192, 949 seq.
municipal plants; 1073 seq.
funds, diversion of, 528, 633 seq.
profit and, 1649
small cities and, 527 seq.
water and power, combined, 186 seq.
records and, 634
water works, new, 1660 seq.
see Accounting; Billing; Rates; Water, gratuitous
Fire hose; friction loss, 25
nozzle discharge, pressure and, 25
pull-back and, 18
stream; height, formula, 18
requirements, 17 seq.
tables, 25
Fire hydrant; assembling at water works, 1240
caps, chains on, advisability, 1322 seq.
damage by automobile, 1323
drainage, importance, 1320
friction loss requirements, 22
frost damage at opening nut, prevention, 1319
gates on, 661, 1240
inspection; after fires, 1241, 1319 seq.
frequency, 661, 1319 seq.
practice, 1240 seq., 1319 seq.
location; damage by automobile and, 1321, 1322
tree roots and, 1320
spacing; 1240, 1596
pumpers and, 21
thawing, 1241

use for purposes other than fire; charge for, 1323
control, 1318 seq., 1321 seq.
see Distribution system
Fire insurance; rate, storage elevated and, 768
Fire loss; statistics, 1374
Fire protection; charging for; hydrant rental and, 265
monthly, 1238
fire apparatus specifications, 21
mains, separate and, 17
pressure; increasing for fires, 21
requirements, 19
pumpers and; 17 seq.
capacities, standard, 20 seq.
capacity required, 22 seq.
cellar dewatering with, inadvisability, 28
hydrant spacing and, 21
operation, 24 seq., 27 seq.
standpipes in buildings and, 26
suctions, hard preferable, 24
testing, 19 seq.
services, size and, 1655
water works; grading, National Bd. of Fire Underwriters' schedule, 788
investment and, 640
Fire protection, private; supply tanks, cost of heating, 107
see Airport; Cross connections; Sprinkler system.
Fish; mosquito control and, 401 seq.
oil and, 402
see Gambusia affinis
Flatbush, N. Y.; tank, elevated, new, 55 seq.
water supply, 49 seq.
well; gravel wall, construction, 53 seq.
turbine, recovering, 55
Flood; water works and, preparedness, 1211 seq.
Florida Section; 4th annual meeting, 979
Flow; *see* Distribution system; Pipe flow
Flushometer; service, size required, 1654 seq.
Fordson, Mich.; main under railroad tracks, 323
Forest; erosion and, 1353 seq., 1358, 1364
evaporation and, 1362 seq.
ground water level and, 1356
rainfall and; 1352
ground storage and, 1353
springs and, 1356, 1363
water loss, transpiration and, 1363
water resources and; 1351 seq.
investigation; Colorado and, 1351, 1355, 1357 seq.
methods; 1351 seq.
stream flow measurements and, accuracy, 1355
Switzerland and, 1351, 1355, 1356 seq.
water storage, carpet and; 1361 seq.
depth and, 1353, 1362 seq.
fire and, 1353, 1363 seq.
see Watershed
Fort Atkinson, Wis.; air lift pump test, 1638
Fort Caswell, N. C.; ground water pollution investigation, 518
Fort Meyer, Va.; liquid chlorine, early use of, 1166
Fragilaria; chlorination taste, ammonia and, 1169
France; forests and erosion, 1354
Freezing; purification and, 1215, 1217
see Fire hydrant; Ice; Main; Services; Soil

Gambusia affinis; mosquito larvae and, 401
Garage; fires, sprinklers and, effectiveness, 1194
Gary Heat, Light and Water Co.; hydrants, damage by trucks, 1323
Gas and coke works waste; *see* Phenol
Gases, dissolved, removal; aeration and, 1175
contact coke beds and, 1175
Gentian violet; *see* Bacterium coli test
Glassware; sterilization, heat and, 231
Gloversville, N. Y.; meter reading and billing, 1096
metering, 1091 seq.
rates, 1094 seq.
water supply, 1091 seq.
Grain; coli-aerogenes ratio and, 489 seq.
colon bacteria on, characteristics, 500
Great Britain; fire loss statistics, 1374
Great Lakes, Ill.; dysentery, waterborne, 629
Great Northern Railroad; pitting prevention, caustic soda and, 915
water treatment, 336
Greensand; *see* Softening
Greenville, Pa.; algae, ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 1168
Greenville, Tenn.; pre-ammoniation, 1168

Grit chamber; for turbid waters, 1562
Gunite; *see* Tunnel

Hackensack Water Co.; activated char as deodorant, 646 seq.
Hanover, Ger.; manganese removal, aeration and coke filters, chlorination and, 467
Hardness; aeration and, 393
cement-lined pipes and, 326 seq.
effects, harmful, 223 seq.
forms of, 222 seq.
geographical distribution in United States, 222
health and, 226
industries, location and, 222
"soap," carbon dioxide and, 393
soap; scum and, 225
waste and, 206, 223 seq., 391
well water, increase and, 1221
see Softening
Harrisburg, Pa.; prechlorination, early use of, 1167
Harvard, Ill.; well water supply, data 735, 739 seq.
Health; hardness and, 226
see Disease; Dysentery; Typhoid
Henderson, Ky.; ultra-violet ray treatment, 960
Hertford, N. C.; chlorinated copperas, 1164
Hinsdale, Ill.; softening; plant, 214 seq.
sodium aluminate and, 215 seq.
Holland, Mich; billing, 380
Hyattsville, Md.; *see* Washington Suburban Sanitary District
Hydrant; *see* Fire hydrant
Hydraulic gradient; *see* Main
Hydraulic jump; mixing and, 363
Hydro-electric plant; Hetch Hetchy project, 30 seq.
at water works; examples, 184 seq.
feasibility, determining, 183 seq.
financing and, 186 seq.
see Electric Power
Hydrogen electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration determination
Hydrogen ion concentration; aeration and, 1029
alkalinity and, 387, 390
pH values, converting to acid concentrations, 543
see Coagulation; Color; Corrosiveness; Lime treatment
Hydrogen-ion concentration determination; from alkalinity, chart for, 390
apparatus, status, 58 seq.
electrodes, theory, 59
hydrogen electrode and; 59, 64
air type, 64
temperature and, 59
quinhydrone electrode and; 60 seq., 64 seq.
accuracy, 60 seq.
recorder, 65 seq.
temperature and, 60 seq.
tungsten electrode and; 59, 64
accuracy, 59
Hydrogen sulfide; determination, 250, 252 seq.

Ice manufacture, water for; color and iron, limits and, 1217
treatment; 1215 seq.
lime and; 1218
agitation, air and, 1219
sludge return and, 1218 seq.
sodium aluminate and, 1218
sodium aluminate and alum, 1217
Illinois; ground waters, characteristics, 110 seq.
mains, dual, on State roads, 175
softening, extent, 1174
Illinois Section; election by-law, revised, 981
22nd. annual meeting, 980
Independence, Mo.; water supply, 1237
Indiana Section; 23rd. meeting, 839
Indianapolis Water Co.; hydrants; inspection, practice, 1319 seq.
use control, 1319, 1321 seq.
Indican; determination, Jolles method, sensitivity, 934
excretion of, 934
as pollution indicator, 934 seq.
in sewage, 934
Industrial wastes; *see* Phenol: Pollution, industrial wastes
Infiltration gallery; 236
bacteria and turbidity removal and, 236
Intake; 99
heating, electrically, 1242
new, 502, 1242
screens, traveling, 1242
Iodine determination; McClendon's method, accuracy, 250
Iron; in deep water of impounding reservoir, 1485
limit, for ice manufacture, 1217
see Oxygen dissolved, determination: Pipe
Iron, cast; and wrought, mutual corrosion, 45 seq.
see Pipe, cast iron
Iron chloride; *see* Coagulation; Color removal; Softening, lime

Iron corrosion; bessemer vs. open hearth and, 1340 seq.
theory, 914
see Corrosion; Iron, cast; Pipe, cast iron; Services
Iron determination; iodometric, 1264
Iron removal; aeration and; 778
air lift pumping and, 1648
excessive, undesirability, 1175
and filtration; 484 seq., 1175, 1224 seq.
cost, 1226
plant cost, 484, 1226
coagulation, alum and, 1028
contact beds, gravel, upward flow, 1175
lime and filtration; 1220 seq.
chemical cost, 1221
red water trouble elimination and, 1227, 1648
superchlorination and dechlorination with activated carbon, 1401 seq.
zeolite softening and, 1174
Iron sulfate; *see* Coagulation; Color; Manganese removal
Iron, wrought; and cast, mutual corrosion, 45 seq.
see Pipe, wrought iron
Irrigation; appropriation right and, 600 seq.
Arkansas River controversy, 597 seq.
water; alkalies-alkaline earths ratio and, 1223
softening and, inadvisability, 1223

Jackson, Miss.; consumption data, 446 seq.
Jackson, Tenn.; Diesel engine drive, 165
Jamaica, N. Y.; taste, superchlorination and, 1170
Jersey City, N. J.; chlorination, early use of, 1166

Kansas; Arkansas River controversy; 597 seq.
attempted compact, 609 seq.
irrigation, 602 seq.
water rights, 601
Kansas City, Kans.; algae, chlorination and, 1167
consumption, 331
electric power plant; 332 seq.
extensions, proposed, 333 seq.
filter plant, 330
pumping equipment, 330
water works extension program, 329 seq.
Kansas City, Mo.; alum manufacture, 1239, 1243
billing, 1238
consumption, 1237
filter plant, new, 1242 seq.
fire protection charge, 1238
gratuitous water, 1237
hydrants, practice, 1240 seq.
mains, cost data, 1240
meter practice, 1240
metering, 1237
pumping; costs, 164
station, header system, 6
tunnels, new, 1245
water supply; system, 1236 seq.
works, new, 1242 seq.
Kearney, Neb.; pumping costs, steam vs. Diesel engine, 164
Kenner, La.; Diesel engine drive, 165
Kenosha, Wis.; services, practice, 1652 seq.
Kentucky-Tennessee Section; 5th. annual meeting, 547

Laboratory; filtration, control and, 231 seq.
Lackawanna, N. Y.; *see* Western New York Water Co.
Lancaster, Pa.; pre-ammoniation, 1168
La Porte, Ind.; Diesel engine drive, 165
iron removal, aeration and filtration; 1224 seq.
cost of plant and operation, 1226
red water and, 1227
Lawrence, Mass.; filtration, sand, intermittent, 1268
Leakage; Detroit, 375
main, cast iron and, 174 seq.
pitometer survey and, 166 seq., 659
services; abandoned and, 166 seq., 170
lead and, 174 seq.
see Waste
Lee's Summit, Mo.; water supply, 1237
Lime; feed lines, clogging, dilution and, 781
handling, airveyor and; 780
cost, 224
solution, complete, water required for, 1571
treatment; algae and, 1574
control, pH and, 58, 66
sterilization and; 225, 625, 1173, 1570, 1574
temperature and, 625
see Boiler; Carbon dioxide removal; Coagulation; Color; Corrosiveness; Ice; Iron removal; Man-

ganese removal; Railroad; Softening
Lincoln, Neb.; deep well turbine pumps, sand and, 1643
Lincoln Park, Mich.; financing, 527 seq.
Little Falls, N. J.; chlorination; apparatus, electrolytic, 765
automatic residual controller, 763 seq.
London, Eng.; chlorination, early use of, 1166
permanganate treatment, 1169
pre-ammoniation, 1168
Long Beach, N. Y.; corrosion, soda ash treatment and, 1171
iron removal, 1175
Longview, Wash.; consumption, 1100
meter maintenance and testing; 1097 seq.
cost, 1100 seq.
pressure, 1099
services, installation, practice, 1097 seq.
water unaccounted for, 1100 seq.
Los Angeles, Cal.; Diesel engine drive, 165
meter; damage by hot water, 1090
tests, 1086 seq.
pipe; cast iron, corrosion and electrolysis, 41 seq.
steel, bell and spigot-cement joints; 1178 seq.
electrolysis and, 1178, 1188
vs. riveted or welded, cost and, 1179, 1669 seq.
reservoirs, recreational use, 357 seq.
tank, steel, corrosion, 37 seq.
water; bottled, sales, 360
supply; 360 seq.
and power project, 184
typhoid and, 360
Louisville, Ky.; B. coli per capita, 619
consumption data, 446 seq.
pumps; centrifugal, check valves, hammer and; 1304 seq.
pipe breakage and, 1305
discharge lines, 12 seq.
sedimentation, sludge return and; 1163
algae removal and, 1576
Lufkin, Tex.; algae, chlorination and, 1167

Madison, Wis.; air lift pumping; iron removal and red water prevention and, 1648
test, 1638, 1640 seq.
deep well turbine pump; efficiency, sand and, 1643, 1648
tests, 1644 seq.
financing, surplus and, 1649
well supply, data, 735, 739
Magnesium; as coagulant, 1570
removal; excess lime and, 780, 1570
lime-soda, sodium aluminate and, 338
Magnesium determination; *p*-nitrobenzeneazoresorcinol and, 245
see Hardness determination
Mahoning Valley Sanitary District; steel pipe coating practice, 587 seq.
Maidstone, Eng.; chlorination, early use of, 1166
Main; air; hammer and, 1329
removal from high point, velocity required, 1328 seq.
in alleys, advantages and disadvantages, 1097
on bridges; air valves and, 1328 seq.
construction; 1324, 1327 seq.
joints and; 1327 seq.
expansion, 1328
Victaulic, 1328
capacity, nodulation and, 438 seq.
cast iron, leakage and, 174 seq.
cleaning; 1255
capacity and, 438 seq.
checking, hydrant flow tests and, 893
coating damage and, 442
hydraulic gradient and, 441 seq.
machine, 442
pressure and, 660
corrosion, deposit composition, 793
costs; 195 seq., 1240
sand backfill and, 196
depth; earthquake and, 1206
practice, 1315
dual; 166 seq.
Illinois requirements and, 175
wide streets and, advantages, 1596
extensions; costs, estimating, 195 seq.
practice, 193 seq.
records, 194 seq.
failure; causes, 1309
settlement and, 1312
flushing, velocity required, 893
freezing; dirty water and, 1325
prevention; exposed and; 1324 seq.
circulation required, 1324 seq.
in perpetually frozen ground; 899 seq.
heated galleries and, 899
insulation and, 906
water preheating and; 899 seq.
heat loss and, 899 seq.

friction; coefficient, determining, hydrant flow tests and, 892
loss, 1580
heat loss, calculating, 907 seq.
installing above perpetually frozen ground, 1325
large, materials, practice, 1605
size, minimum, 1608
slime, bacteria in, 1504
subsurface structures and; load and; earth cushion, value, 1309 seq., 1315
failures and, 1309 seq.
supporting and, 1310
settlement and, failure and, 1312
supporting over, 1311 seq.
supply, leakage, typhoid and, damages and, 787 seq.
wooden log, early, in Detroit, 1602
see Aqueduct; Distribution system; Financing; Pipe
Malachite green; *see* Bacterium coli test
Mamaroneck, N. Y.; chlorinated copperas, 1164
permanganization, 1170
pre-ammoniation, 1168
Manganese; deposit; in concrete aqueduct; 462 seq.
chlorination and, 462 seq., 466
composition, 465
in lake bottom; 466
overturn and, 466
deposition, bacteria and, 466
detection, 464
determination, *o*-tolidin and, 1176
filter mud balls and, chlorination and, 468, 1175
o-tolidin and, 466, 1176
oxidation in water, 468
reservoir, impounding, in deep water of, 1485
Manganese removal; aeration; and coke filtration, chlorination and, 467
and filtration, 1175
alum and, 1175
as biological process, 467 seq.
iron and lime and, chlorination and, 467, 1175
manganese oxides and; 468
chlorination and, 1175
Mangum, Okla.; zeolite softening plant, 76 seq.
Marin Municipal Water District; coagulation in pipe line and tunnel, 1484 seq.
water quality, 1484 seq.
Marion Water Co.; softening, excess lime, recarbonation and soda ash; 778 seq.
cost, 784
Memphis, Tenn.; gases, dissolved, removal, 1175
pumping; air lift, tests, 1638, 1642 seq.
station; header system, 4 seq., 9
suction connections, 10 seq.
well water supply, data, 734, 738
Menasha, Wis.; consumption, 666
purification plant; 663 seq.
cost, 666
Merced, Cal.; pressure, 201
services, practice, 201
Merced Falls, Cal.; typhoid outbreak 534
Meter; accuracy; 1086 seq., 1100 seq., 1632
factors, 1086 seq.
flow and, 1086 seq.
requirement, Washington, 1101
damage; causes, 1100
freezing and, charging for, practice, 366
hot water; charging for, practice, 366
frequency, 1090
gear train, oil enclosed; oil condition, service and, 1089
vs. open, 1090
location; alleys and, protection, and 1098 seq.
practice, 1240
maintenance; costs, 1100 seq.
personnel, training, 1095
ownership, practice, 366, 1240
registration, reversal, use of compressed air by consumer for, 181
testing; cost, 1101
flow and, 1099 seq.
frequency, 1086 seq., 1090, 1099
in service, test meter and, 1088 seq.
Meter reading; frequency, 91, 366, 660 1084, 1096
number per man per day, 514
practice, 513 seq.
routes, size, 369
Metering; bill, size of, and, 1095
Chicago, 1602
Detroit, 366
Gloversville, N. Y., 1091 seq.
Kansas City, Mo., 1237
Middletown, N. Y., 660
opposition to, overcoming, 1091 seq.
St. Louis, Mo., 1586
Seattle, Wash., 1083
Sheboygan, Wis., 1247

waste and, 1083
Waterford, N. Y., 394
Methyl red test; *see* Bacteria, colon group
Mexia, Tex.; algae, chlorination and, 1167
Microscopic examination; wire cloth plankton net and, 252
Microscopic organisms; algae; chlorination and; 1167
ammonia and, 1168
lime and, 1574
removal in sedimentation basins; coagulation sludge addition and, 1576
turbidity addition and, 1576
chlorination taste, ammonia and, 1169
see Copper sulfate treatment; Filtration, rapid sand; Odor; Oscillaria; Taste and odor; Uroglena: Etc.
Middlekerke, Belgium; "ferrochlor," 1165
Middletown, N. Y.; consumption, 660
filter plant, 657 seq.
financial data, 661
main cleaning, 660
metering, 660
pitometer survey, 659
rates, 660
reforestation, 660
water supply, 655 seq.
Milton, Wis.; air lift pump test, 1638
Milwaukee, Wis.; consumption data, 446 seq.
Mineral matter; *see* Water analysis
Minneapolis, Minn.; steel pipe practice, 581 seq.
water supply, anaerobe from, 239 seq.
Missouri; water supplies, quality data, 471 seq.
Missouri Valley Section; 15th annual meeting, 119 seq.
members and water works, ratio, 117
Mixing; aeration and, 503, 1020
basin, baffled, 1224
hydraulic jump and, 363
mechanical; 778, 1249, 1572
vs. fixed chamber or conduit, 1573
vs. tangential mixer, energy consumption and, 1573
pipe line and, 1486 seq.
spiral flow tanks, 1036 seq., 1220, 1243, 1573
see Coagulation; Ice; Softening
Montana; watersheds in National Forests, 1228
Montana Public Service Commission; accounting and, 944 seq.
extension financing and, 949 seq.
gratuitous water and, 945
Montana Section; 5th. annual meeting, 984
Montclair, N. J.; B. welchii, 544
Montecito County Water District, Cal.; water supply, 1207
water system, earthquake and, 1206
Mosquito; breeding habits, 399
see Reservoir
Motor; *see* Electric motor
Mount Clemens, Mich.; pumping, power interruption, surge elimination and, 1307

National Board of Fire Underwriters; fire engine tests and fire stream tables, 25
gasoline automobile fire apparatus specifications, 21
grading schedule, 788
hydrant inspection and, 1319
National Fire Protection Association; cross connections and, 104
New England Water Works Association; cross connections, resolution re, 104
New Jersey; cross connections, elimination, 1071
New Milford, N. J.; activated char as deodorant, 646 seq.
New Rochelle, N. Y.; mains; cleaning, 441 seq.
nodulation; 439 seq.
capacity and, 440
New York City; algae, chlorination and, 1168
Catskill aqueduct, manganese deposits and, 462 seq.
Clove pumping station, equipment selection, 749 seq.
consumption, data, 446 seq.
Croton Lake, manganese deposit and, 466
distribution, continuity, ensuring, 178 seq.
mains; dual, 177
failures, subsurface structures and; 1309 seq.
protecting and, 1310 seq.
pipe; cast iron, failures; data, 897 seq., 1309
under earth pressure, 753 seq.
steel; cleaning, 1186 seq.
electrolysis; 1184
pits, welding, 1184
practice, 1183 seq.

pumps, centrifugal; check valves, hammer and, 1304
installation, 1303 seq.
services; in advance of pavement, 177
through subway ventilators, frost protection and, 1325
storage, low level, 178
water, manganese content, 465
New York State; cross connections; fire pump chlorinator and, 106 seq.
safeguarding and eliminating; 103 seq., 1070 seq.
costs and, 107
New York Water Service Corporation; *see* Flatbush
Newark, N. J.; airport; fire report on, 1199
sprinkler system test, 1194 seq., 1198
Newberry, S. C.; permanganization, 1170
Niagara Falls, N. Y.; liquid chlorine, early use of, 1166
Niagara Falls, Ont.; filter plant, proposed, 362 seq.
Nitrate determination; alkaline concentration and reduction; 679 seq.
accuracy; 680 seq.
nitrite and; 679 seq.
elimination, 682 seq.
Nitrite; *o*-tolidin test for chlorine and, 253
see Nitrate
Nitrogen; determination, Nessler reagent, sensitivity, 934
forms of, as pollution indicators, 933
see Ammonia
Norfolk, Va.; corrosiveness, lime treatment and, 1172
Northfield Land and Water Co.; filter plant, new; 197 seq.
cost, 200

Oberlin, O.; softening, 1173
Obituaries; Erwin Eugene Lanpher, 537
Clemens Herschel, 685
Frederick B. Leopold, 837
Allen Hazen, 1268
Odor; Asterionella and, 647
carbon, activated, and; 1414 seq., 1463 seq.
brands, comparison of various, 1428 seq.
units; depth of bed and, 1464 seq.
experimental, 1420
flow; downward; rate, 1423, 1428 seq., 1436, 1466
runs and loss of head, 1423
upward; 1434 seq.
vs. downward, 1436, 1466
rate, 1423, 1434, 1464
revivification; air, heated, and, 1466
frequency required, 1436
steam and; 1424, 1429, 1434, 1437, 1466
capacity recovery and, 1424 seq., 1432, 1437
washing; rate, 1424, 1433
screens, superimposed and, 1424
coagulation, alum and, 646 seq.
determination, 1418 seq., 1426
Dinobryon and, 647
filtration, rapid sand, and, 1417
hot and cold, comparison, 1415 seq.
microörganisms and, activated carbon addition and, 646 seq.
oil refinery waste and, 1414
Oscillaria and, 646
paper mill waste and, 1414
prechlorination and, 1467
seasonal variation, 1415 seq., 1427, 1466
temperature and, 1464
Uroglena and, 647
see Carbon, activated; Chlorination, taste and odor; Taste and odor
Ohio River; phenol decomposition in, 935
Ohio Valley Water Co.; zeolite softening, 952 seq.
Oil; *see* Engine, Diesel
Oil wastes; odor and, 1414
Organic matter; *see* Oxygen consumed
o-Tolidin; *see* Chlorine, free, determination; Manganese determination
Oscillaria; odor and, activated carbon and, 646
Oshawa, Ont.; pumping; cost, 768
low service, auxiliary drive, Pelton wheel, 775
station; equipment, 767 seq.
standby unit; gasoline engine driven centrifugal, 772
study and, 770 seq.
tank, elevated, 768
Ottawa, Ont.; chloramine treatment, 1167
experimental filter plant; 396
and studies, 1017 seq.
Owensboro, Ky.; recarbonation, early use of, 1173
Oxygen consumed; activated carbon

treatment and, 1416, 1420, 1464
prechlorination, 1467
Oxygen demand determination; dilution waters, synthetic, 252, 546
direct method, 251 seq.
Oxygen dissolved; deficiency, in deep water of impounding reservoir, 1485
reduction in distribution system as index of corrosion, 1172
see Boiler; Corrosiveness; Railroad
Oxygen dissolved, determination; low concentrations, method for, 256
in pure or distilled water, 248
Winkler, accuracy; iron and, 1261 seq.
titration, promptness and, 1261 seq.
Oxygen removal; *see* Evaporator; Railroad
Ozonization; taste and odor and, 1400

Pacific North West Section; 3rd annual meeting, 983
Paint; *see* Standpipe; Tank
Palm Beach, Fla.; service charge, 386
Paper waste; odor and, 1414
Parkersburg, W. Va.; consumption data, 446 seq.
Pasadena, Cal.; cross connection ordinance, 180
dam design, earthquake and, 1213
disaster preparedness, 1214
meter reversal, use of compressed air by consumer for, 181
pipe; electrolysis, 1188
joint, cement, 1187 seq.
water system, contamination by consumers' uses, 180 seq.
Pelton wheel; *see* Pumping station
Permanganate; coagulation and, 1169
see Chlorination, taste and odor; Taste and odor
Peterborough, Ont.; exposed mains, frost protection and, 1324 seq.
Petri dish; cleaning, 231
Phenol; destruction in water, 935
determination; 247
Folin-Denis method, modified, 249
Gibbs method, modified; 249
sensitivity, 934
excretion of, 934
pollution, 247
as pollution indicator, 934 seq.
in sewage, 934
wastes, biochemical oxidation, 249
Philadelphia, Pa.; consumption data, 446 seq.
pipe, cement joints and, 1184 seq.
Phosphate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler scale

Pipe; expansion, temperature and, 1328
incrustation, lime-soda softening and, 214
line; design, earthquake and, 1205 seq.
failure; earthquake and; 1201 seq., 1204
filled ground and, 1204
cause, 1183
fault crossing, 1207
under railroad tracks; steel casing, jacking through fill, 323
trench and, cost of supporting tracks, 319
tunnel and; design, notes on, 320 seq.
expansion in, providing for, 321
lining thickness, 322
vs. open cut, costs and, 318 seq.
submarine, design, 1203
pressure; bolts, wrought iron and, 1506
code for, sectional committee report, 1506
see Aqueduct; Main
Pipe, cast iron; chemical analysis, sampling for, 834
composition of various makes, 835
connections, clamped, wrought iron U-bolts and, corrosion and, 45 seq.
corrosion; coatings and, 653
factors, 653
graphitic; 41 seq.
coatings and, 45
soil nature and, 45
structure and composition and, 41 seq.
self, 41
soil and, 653
earth pressure; arch action and, 753 seq.
safe depth and, 1311
failure; 897 seq., 1309
earth pressure and, 753 seq.
impact tests; method, 799 seq., 819
value, 799, 818 seq.
joints; cement; 1184
earthquake and, 1206
lead; 897 seq.
double, 1206
manufacture of various types, 802 seq.
phosphate content, significance, 836
river crossing; construction, 1255
joints, flexible, and, 1254 seq.
service merits; rating method, 797, 829 seq., 1507 seq., 1510 seq.

of various makes, investigation, 796 seq., 1507 seq.
smoothness of various makes, 825 seq.
specifications; A. W. W. A., as basis for purchase, 800
sectional committee report, 649
strength; of bells; body of pipe and, comparison, 894 seq., 1309
rigid jointing material and, 894 seq.
tests; of sand cast and sand spun, 894 seq.
specimens, number of, and, 1509, 1511
tension and bursting, comparison, 1508, 1510
of various makes, 796 seq., 1507 seq.
tests, relative importance of various, 831
thickness; impact resistance and, 822
minimum, bursting strength and, 801, 824
variations; A.W.W.A. specifications and, 800 seq.
determining, 1508, 1511
in different makes, 822 seq.
weight variations in different makes, 824 seq.
see Electrolysis; Main; Pipe, cement-lined; Pipe joint; Services
Pipe, cement-lined; cast iron, 324, 654
cutting, 327
fittings, 327
galvanized iron; 324 seq.
lining method and cost, 325 seq.
water hardness and, 326 seq.
Pipe coatings; cleaning and, 442
surface, flow and, 438
see Pipe cast iron; Pipe, cement-lined; Pipe, steel
Pipe, concrete, centrifugal (Hume); cracks, hair, painting and, 459
laying; 459 seq.
soft ground, gravel foundation and, 459
line; 453 seq.
cost, estimated, 454 seq.
leakage, 460
testing, hydrostatic, 460
manufacture, 455 seq.
specifications, 455 seq.
testing; external loading and, 458; hydrostatic, 458
see Aqueduct
Pipe corrosion; nodulation, capacity and, 438 seq.
see Corrosiveness; Distribution system; Electrolysis; Mains; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, galvanized; Pipe, iron; Pipe, steel; Pipe, wrought iron
Pipe flow; age and, 437
cleaning and, 439 seq.
coating surface and, 438
formulas and tables; 435 seq., 444
accuracy, 435 seq.
head loss, various size pipes, 443
nodulation and, 438 seq.
see Distribution system; Main
Pipe, galvanized; red water and, 324
see Pipe, cement-lined; Pipe steel; Services
Pipe, iron; corrosion resistance of Ingot and Toncan, 583
see Iron; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, wrought iron; Services
Pipe joint; cement; cleaning, preliminary, importance, 1188
and North Carolina tar for underwater conditions, 1185
Dresser, 1187
see Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, steel
Pipe, lead; corrosion, sodium silicate and, 1172
see Services
Pipe, steel; cleaning of new; brushes and, 586 seq.
mill scale removal, advisability, 586 seq.
pickling; coating adherence and, 586
disadvantages, 586 seq.
practice, 586 seq., 1186 seq.
sand blasting and, 586 seq.
coatings; bitumastic enamel, 1179 seq.
blistering, 592
galvanizing and dipping, 1187
practice, 587 seq., 1182, 1246
wrapping and; burlap; rotting of, 589
unsuitability, 588
cotton fabric, and cost, 588
corrosion; 590 seq.
backfill; cinders in, and, 592 seq.
with clay, and, 593
puddle fill and, 592
with sand, and, 592
coating and, 589, 592 seq., 594
concrete encasement and, 593
mill scale and, 592
pitting and, 591 seq.
soil, perforation and, 591
tuberculation, prevalence, 592
joints; bell and spigot-cement; 1178 seq.
capacity coefficient and, 1180 seq.
mix employed, 1179, 1187 seq.

plate thickness and, 1180, 1187
vs. riveted or welded; 1178 seq.
cost and, 1179, 1669 seq.
time required, 1179
bell and spigot-lead, 1179
bump, in tunnels, 1185
welded; 1182
expansion joints required, 1179
pulling of, 1179
life, 596
line; construction; practice, 579 seq.
temperature strain; gate valve breakage and, 595
providing for, 594 seq.
welded, cost, estimated, 454
metal quality; practice, 580 seq.
welding and, 580 seq.
plate; inspection at mill, both sides and; advisability, 582 seq.
method, 583
thickness, practice, 584 seq., 1180, 1181, 1183, 1185
riveted, capacity coefficient, 1180
welded, jacking through railroad fill, 323
see Electrolysis; Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Pipe flow; Pipe joint
Pipe, wood; early, log, in Detroit, 1602
stave, patching, lead and steel plates, 550
Pipe, wrought iron; corrosion; 594
resistance and, 583
old, examples of, 583 seq.
see Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Pipe flow; Pipe joint; Services
Pitometer; *see* Distribution system; Leakage
Pitot tube; hydrant flow measurements and, 883 seq.
Pittsburg, Cal.; typhoid outbreak, 534
Pittsburgh, Pa.; steel pipe; corrosion, 592 seq.
electrolysis, 593
practice, 581 seq.
Plankton net; new, wire, 252
Plumbing; fixtures, cross connections and, preventing, 182
see Flushometer; Waste; Water closet
Pocantico Hills, N. Y.; Diesel engines, experience with, 159 seq.
pumping costs, 160
Pollution; B. aerogenes, significance, 499
B. coli-B. aerogenes ratio, significance, 488 seq.
B. coli, significance, 498
indicators; free ammonia, 926
indican, 934 seq.
nitrogen, forms of, 933
phenol, 934 seq.
urea, 926, 934 seq.
sewage, dysentery causation in absence of B. coli and, 629
Pollution, industrial wastes; asbestos, 507
chlorination, interference and, 205
coagulation, interference and, 204 seq., 206
control; coöperation and, 206 seq.
new industries and, 207
economic aspect, 205 seq.
phenol, 247, 507
prevalence, 202 seq.
Pollution, stream; B. coli per capita per day, 618 seq.
river stage and, 615 seq.
sewage treatment and, 614 seq.
survey, occasional, unreliability, 615
see Bacterium coli
Population; future, forecasting, 1579, 1585 seq.
mapping and, 1600
Potassium permanganate; *see* Chlorination, taste and odor; Permanganate; Taste and odor
Power; *see* Electric
Pressure; desirable, 19, 529
fire, increasing for, 21
main cleaning and, 660
practice, 96, 163 seq., 201, 1099, 1580, 1592, 1605
records; practice, 1581, 1597, 1608
value, 1581, 1597
see Distribution system; Fire protection
Providence, R. I.; consumption data, 446 seq.
Public relations; 1083
Publicity; 232 seq., 261 seq., 1085
Pump; priming, cross connection and, 181
throttling, losses and, 1632 seq.
see Well
Pump air lift; history, 1626
see Well
Pump, centrifugal; capacity, increasing by changing impellors, 769
discharge line, check valves and; hammer and; pipe breakage and, 1305
prevention, 11 seq., 15 seq., 1304 seq.
head loss, and, 16
multiple, 12, 1306
drive; electric; efficiency, 768

power interruption, surge prevention and, 1306 seq.
starting load, reducing, 1305
Pelton wheel, 775
selection, 297 seq.
steam turbine; developments, 331
vs. reciprocating units, 308 seq.
efficiency, 1632, 1640
foundations and, 1303
piping, stresses in, avoiding, 1303 seq.
priming; displacement pump and, 1306
steam ejectors and, 1305
water jet exhauster and, 774 seq.
standby unit, gasoline engine driven; 772
fuel consumption, 774
see Pumping cost; Pumping station; Well
Pumping cost; centrifugal, electrically driven, 101 seq.
electric; 95, 97, 99 seq., 635, 768
steam and Diesel engine; comparison, 160 seq., 297 seq., 1057 seq.
and gas engine, comparison, 750 seq.
standby unit, steam turbine, reciprocating, gasoline and Diesel engines, compared, 770 seq.
well, air lift; 1641
vs. deep well turbine, 1642 seq.
Pumping engine, steam; compound, thermal efficiency, load and, 162
Corliss, thermal efficiency, load and, 1058
reciprocating vs. steam turbine driven centrifugal, 308 seq.
single cylinder, thermal efficiency, load and, 162
triple expansion, thermal efficiency, 163
see Pumping cost
Pumping station; 330, 767 seq.
booster, electrically driven, 1254
control, automatic, 509 seq.
discharge header system, importance and requirements, 1 seq.
drive; Diesel engine; 487
installations, 159 seq., 1056
method selection, 1056 seq.
electric; automatic, advantages, 1054
reliability, 299, 752
variable load, automatic equipment and, 1047 seq.
emergency, gasoline engine-generator, earthquake-proof, 1207
internal combustion engine, exhaust flooding, protection and, 1211
selection, 159 seq., 297 seq.
steam, 1238 seq.
equipment; additions to, selection, 305 seq.
selection, 293 seq., 749 seq.
low service, auxiliary drive, Pelton wheel, 775
new, 364 seq., 502 seq., 1242, 1244, 1246
operation, elevated storage and, 768
standby unit, gasoline; 752, 772
reliability, 772
suction connections; foot valves and, 11, 16
requirements, 10 seq.
units, spare, 2 seq.
see Boiler; Engine; Turbine
Punta Gorda, Fla.; iron removal, 1175
Purification; freezing and, 1215, 1217
natural; 614 seq.
in reservoirs, 360 seq.
river stage and, 615 seq.
plant; report forms, committee report, 1665 seq.
size, record, 1603
progress, 1161 seq.
see Bacterium coli; Chlorination; Coagulation; Filtration; Softening; etc.

Quincy, Ill.; coagulation, iron and lime, early use of, 1163
Quinhydrone electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration

Racine, Wis.; extensions, financing, 192
mains; costs, 195 seq.
extensions, practice, 193 seq.
water supply, 192 seq.
Rahway, N. J.; chlorination, automatic residual recorder and, 765 seq.
Railroad boiler; blowdown, 338
corrosion; pitting; oxygen content and, maximum permissible, 916
prevention; 340
arsenic coating and, 915
oxygen removal, open heater and, savings and, 916
sodium hydroxide and, 915
theory, 914 seq.
prevention, 340
feed water; poor, damage and, extent, 335 seq.

treatment; barium and, 338
extent, 336 seq.
history, 335 seq.
lime-soda; 337 seq.
extent, 913
sodium aluminate and, magnesium removal and, 338
zeolite, extent, 337 seq.
foaming; castor oil and, 340, 918
suspended matter and sodium salts and, 917
priming, castor oil and, 340
research problems, 340
scale; leakage and, 913 seq.
prevention; 340
chemical treatment, agitation and, 340
softening and; coal saving and, 914
history, 912 seq.
water, volume used daily in United States, 913
see Boiler; Softening
Rainfall; forest and, 1352
ground storage, forest and, 1353
Rates; flat, 639 seq.
Gloversville, N. Y., 1094 seq.
meter schedule, 640
Middletown, N. Y., 660
minimum charge and, 1343 seq.
service charge; property frontage basis, 1343
short periods and, 385 seq.
vacant frontage and, 1344
see Electric power
Raytown, Mo.; water supply, 1237
Records; importance in event of disease outbreak, 1209 seq.
value, 630
see Distribution system; Financing; Main; Pressure; Water rights; Well
Red water; prevention, iron removal and, 1227, 1648
see Corrosiveness
Rensselaer, N. Y.; permanganization, 1170
Reservoir; design, earthquake and, 1207
impounding; manganese deposits in, overturn and, 466
mosquito control; 399 seq.
cleaning up and, 400 seq.
fish and, 401 seq.
level variations and, 401
oil and, 402
natural purification in, 360 seq.
oxygen deficiency and iron and manganese in deep waters, 1485
recreational use; 357 seq.
fishing, prohibition of, 660
pure water; 666
construction, 486 seq.
leakage, 506
service; 1252
copper sulfate treatment, 1498
uncovered, B. coli and; 1495 seq.
chlorination and, 1499, 1502 seq.
level fluctuations and, 1499 seq., 1502, 1505
lining, riprap vs. concrete and, 1502
season and, 1502
significance, 1109, 1505
see Storage; Tank
Roanoke, Wis.; permanganization, 1170
Rochester, N. Y.; B. coli test, study, 1490 seq.
pipe; steel; corrosion, 591, 594
practice, 581 seq.
valve breakage, 595
wrought iron; corrosion, 594
old, 584
Rochester and Lake Ontario Water Co.; permanganization, 1170
Rockford, Ill.; well supply, data, 733 seq., 735 seq., 740
Rocky Mountain Section; 4th annual meeting, 549
Runoff; *see* Forest

Sacramento, Cal.; filter underdrains, cemented gravel, 344, 348
St. Catharines, Ont.; filter underdrains, 363
St. Louis, Mo.; consumption data, 446 seq., 1586 seq., 1603
distribution system development, 1583 seq., 1589 seq., 1598 seq., 1602 seq.
Howard Bend plant; 1562, 1574
carbonation, 1573 seq.
clarifiers; 1567 seq.
difficulties and, 1568
coagulation, turbidity addition and, 1163
sedimentation; coagulation sludge return and, 1569, 1574
lime addition and, 1571
hydrants, use for purposes other than fire, 1323
mains, dual, 1596
metering, 1586
mixing, tangential inlet tanks, 1573
pressure, practice, 1592, 1597, 1605, 1608
pumping; cost, 164

station, header system, 14 seq.
waste survey, 1586
water supply history, 1583 seq.
San Francisco, Cal.; consumption, 29
earthquake, water works damage and, 1201 seq.
electrolysis, cement joints and, 1181
Hetch Hetchy project; aqueduct, rental of portion of, 31
power production and, 30 seq.
progress, 29 seq.
tunnel construction, 32 seq.
high pressure system, design, earthquake and, 1206
pipe line, design, earthquake and, 1205
steel pipe practice, 1181 seq.
water company purchase, 29
San Jose, Cal.; earthquake, water works and sewers and, 1204
emergency power plant, 1207
Sangamon River; B. coli content, study, 614 seq.
natural purification, 614 seq.
water quality, Decatur sewage treatment and, 614 seq.
Sanitary engineering; in California, 531 seq.
states, rating on basis of population per engineer, 532 seq.
Sanitary survey; importance of, 1106 seq.
Santa Barbara, Cal.; earthquake; Sheffield dam failure and, 1202
water works system and, 1204
Santa Cruz, Cal.; pressure, 529
pumping costs, 165
Santa Rosa, Cal.; earthquake, water works and, 1204
Screen; *see* Intake
Seattle, Wash.; billing, delinquents and, 1084 seq.
extensions, financing, 1073 seq.
financing; 1075
depreciation and, 1080
meter reading and billing, 1084
metering, 1083
Sedimentation; algae and; coagulation sludge return and; 1576
bacterial count and, 1576
turbidity addition and, 1576
sludge and clay addition and, 1163
turbid waters and; coagulation sludge return and, 1569, 1574
lime addition and, 1571
overflow rate and detention period and, 1564 seq.
suspended matter, coefficient of fineness and, 1564
see Coagulation; Softening
Sedimentation basin; 1224 seq.
cleaning, continuous; clarifier and; 1243, 1567
ice and, 1568
sludge; discharge, 1569
disturbance and, 1568
hopper bottoms and, 1567
cover, insulation, cork and, 364
design, 1564 seq.
leakage, 506
new, 1242 seq.
sludge handling, diaphragm pump vs. jet eductor, 1569
see Coagulation Basin
Services; abandoned, leakage and, 166 seq., 170
cast iron; 1652 seq.
fittings and, corrosion and, asphaltum coating and, 47
galvanized wrought iron riser, corrosion and, 46 seq.
connections to cast iron pipe, clamped, corrosion of U-bolts and, 45 seq.
copper; 777, 1098, 1652 seq.
cost, 1653
electrolysis, current density and, 1478
frost protection in subway ventilators, 1325
galvanized iron, life, 1652 seq.
installation; in advance of pavement; 177, 179
charging for maintenance and, 179
charge, 776
practice, 776 seq., 1097 seq.
lead; 1652 seq.
cost, 1653
leakage, 174 seq.
practice, 201
size; 1653 seq.
fire lines and, 1655
flushometers and, 1654 seq.
Settling; *see* Sedimentation
Sewage; B. coli and B. aerogenes; fate of in, 500
ratio in, 489 seq.
indican content, 934
phenol content, 934
settleable solids, determination; gravimetric, 255
Imhoff cone and, 254 seq.
treatment and disposal; rural, Colorado regulations, 677
stream pollution and, 614 seq.
urea content, 934
see Pollution
Sewickley, Pa.; zeolite softening, 952 seq.

Sharon, Wis.; air lift pump test, 1638
Sheboygan, Wis.; consumption, 1247
filter plant, new, 1247 seq.
metering, 1247
Sheffield Dam; *see* Santa Barbara
Silica determination; 250
Sioux City, Ia.; fire hydrants, practice, 1322
Sioux Falls, S. D.; iron removal plant and cost, 484 seq.
pumping; costs, 163 seq.
Diesel engine drive, 487
reservoir construction, 486 seq.
well supply, 480 seq.
Soap; waste, hardness and, 206, 223 seq., 391
water used with, volume, 206, 224
Society affairs; annual convention, 1514
Florida Section, 979
Illinois Section, 980
Indiana Section, 839
Kentucky-Tennessee Section, 547
Missouri Valley Section, 119
Montana Section, 984
Pacific Northwest Section, 983
Rocky Mountain Section, 549
Southeastern Section, 979
Soda ash; feed line, clogging, dilution, 781
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler water; Chemical; Coagulation; Corrosiveness
Sodium aluminate; *see* Coagulation; Color removal; Ice; Railroad; Softening
Sodium carbonate; *see* Soda ash
Sodium chloride; in ground water, depth and, 115
Sodium citrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group
Sodium determination; 250
magnesium uranyl acetate; 968 seq.
accuracy, 972 seq.
colorimetric, 971 seq.
gravimetric, 970 seq.
standard method, reliability, 968
Sodium hydroxide; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler water; Corrosiveness; Railroad
Sodium phosphate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler scale
Sodium silicate; *see* Corrosiveness; Pipe lead
Softening; advantages, 226 seq.
aeration and, 393
base exchange; 226
advantages and disadvantages, 1174
bed depth and, 346
capacity; 953
determination, apparatus for, 352
salt used and, 356
studies, 344 seq.
concrete corrosion and, 352 seq.
contact period required, 346
"contact softener," 342 seq.
cost, compared with soda ash, 355
Crystalite and; 76 seq.
capacity; 356
hardness and, 79 seq.
flow rate, hardness and, 79 seq.
salt required, hardness and, 79 seq.
early use of, 1174
and filtration combined, 78
flow; rate, 69, 953 seq.
upward; channeling, rate and, 345
vs. downward, 81, 344 seq.
greensand; capacity, 356, 956
salt required, 956
iron removal and, 1174
limitations, 75 seq.
plant; concrete gravity type, 76
cost, 74
progress, 68 seq.
regeneration; flow rate, 955
salt; cost, 69 seq.
required, 69 seq., 953
solution; recirculation, 347
strength, 956
suspended matter and, 78 seq.
taste and, 954
trends, 68 seq.
"twilight zone" and, 957 seq.
underdrains, asphalt-cemented gravel; 343 seq., 347 seq.
durability, 351 seq.
head loss and, 343
units, open and pressure compared, 952 seq.
wash; chloride changes and, 957
downward, 348
rate; 953
sand loss and, 952 seq.
sand rise and, 953, 956 seq.
water; percentage, 69, 953
requirement, design and, 347
coagulant, alum and soda ash and, 1164
cost; 226
domestic vs. municipal and, 223 seq.
extent employed, 1175

fuel saving and, 226
history, 1162, 1173
irrigation and, 1223
lime; 1218, 1220 seq.
air agitation and, 1219
bacterial reduction and, 225
carbonate hardness removal, theoretical limit, 1174
cost, 1221
excess; advantages, 1570
and carbonation, efficiency, 1570
double carbonation and soda ash; 778 seq.
clarifier and, 779
cost, 784
mixing and, 778, 781 seq.
early use of, 1173
magnesium removal and, 780
sterilization and, 1570, 1574
pebble lime and, 778
quicklime vs. hydrated, 224
sludge return and, 1218 seq.
-soda; agitation and, 215
alum and, 215 seq.
clarifier and, 215
pipe line incrustation and, 214
plant; 214 seq.
cost, 74
reagents, amounts required and costs, 69 seq.
sludge return and, 215
sodium aluminate and; 215 seq.
filter wash water and, 216
savings and, 216
sodium aluminate and, 1218
taste and, recarbonation and, 226
turbid waters and; 1559 seq.
agitation and, 1571
dosage; pre-sedimentation and, 1564
turbidity and, 1563 seq., 1570
excess and; ferric chloride and, 1571
magnesium floc and, 1570
sodium aluminate and, 1571
split treatment and, 1571
-zeolite; 71 seq., 355
cost, 73
plant cost, 74
method selection, 69 seq.
municipal, residual hardness and, 225, 953
plant cost, 224
retardation, organic matter and, 1349
sludge return and, 1174
see Boiler; Carbonation; Evaporator; Hardness; Ice; Lime; Railroad
Soil; B. coli—B. aerogenes ratio in, 489 seq.
colon bacteria in, 500
frost penetration, deep, 1325
see Electrolysis; Forest; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, steel
Solids, total; determination, drying temperature and, 255
Southeastern Section; annual meeting, 979
Southern California Edison Co.; evaporator feed water, zeolite treatment, 1613
Spartanburg, S. C.; water works and power plant; 186 seq.
financing, 186 seq.
Spokane, Wash.; water distribution, 511 seq.
Spring; forest and, 1356, 1363
see Water, ground
Spring Valley Water Co.; *see* San Francisco
Springfield, Ill.; coagulation basin efficiency, 225
excess lime treatment, 625
pre-ammoniation, 625, 1168
prechlorination, 625
pumping costs, 164
Sangamon River water quality and, 614 seq.
water purification, 625
Springfield, Mass.; coagulation, split, early use of, 1163
Cobble Mountain water and power project, 185 seq.
Sprinkler system; fire department connection and, 25 seq.
garage fires, effectiveness and, 1194
gasoline fires and, 1196, 1198
supply, secondary, importance, 1061 seq.
see Airport
Standpipe; concrete, 1241
design, 1335
failure, ice and, 1335
grounds, beautifying, 1335 seq.
lining with cement, 1331, 1341 seq.
painting, 1330 seq.
steel, enclosed in masonry, 1252
wrought iron; long service and, 1334, 1340
pitting, 1336 seq.
see Storage
Steam plant; cost, size and, 311
developments, 334
thermal efficiency, 162
see Boiler; Electric power
Steel; *see* Pipe; Tank

Sterilization; *see* Chlorination; Lime; Ultra-violet ray
Sterling, Kans.; Diesel engine and; long period operation, 158
savings and, 163
Storage; elevated, value, 768
fire insurance rates and, 768
low level, 178
purification and, 360 seq.
see Distribution system; Reservoir; Standpipe; Tank
Stratification; *see* Coagulation basin
Stream; detritus carrying power; 1354, 1364
flow velocity and, 1364
flow; forest and, 1351 seq.
measurements as index of effect of forest, accuracy, 1355
silt content, forest and, 1358
see Forest; Pollution
Stuart, Fla.; iron removal, 1175
Succinchlorimide; solubility, various solvents, 1266
Sugar Creek, Mo.; water supply, 1237
Sulfur; determination of alkaline and insoluble sulfide, 250
see Hydrogen sulfide
Sulfur dioxide; handling, cast iron and, 653
see Dechlorination
Sulfuric acid; handling, cast iron and, 653
see Coagulation
Swimming pool; California and, 535
cross connection and, 181 seq.
urea in water of, 927
Symbiosis; *see* Bacterium coli test

Tacoma, Wash.; centrifugal concrete pipe line; construction, 453 seq.
cost, 455
Tank; elevated; distribution system operation and, 1581, 1604
enclosed in and supported on concrete, 1254
grounds, beautifying, 1335 seq.
ice formation, enclosing in masonry and, 1337
leakage, ice accumulation, failure and, 1330
lining with cement, 1331, 1341 seq.
painting 1330 seq.
asphalt or tar, 1340
cleaning and, 1338 seq.
exterior; aluminum and, 1333, 1340
red lead, 1333, 1337, 1340
interior; bitumastic enamel, 1331
damage by ice, 1337
red lead and; 1337 seq.
litharge and, 1338 seq.
tower design and, 1332
steel; copper bearing, 1334
design, economic, 55 seq.
new, 55 seq.
pitting and tuberculation, 1338
water line attack, 1331
steel, paint and; emulsified asphalt, corrosion under, 37 seq.
pre-cleaning and, 41, 1338 seq.
wash water; 1250
painting, 1337
see Standpipe; Storage
Taste and odor; aeration and, 392 seq.
algae and, superchlorination and activated carbon and, 1461
ammonia and, 393
carbon, activated and; 1402, 1414 seq., 1459 seq.
early use of, 1170, 1468
revivification, steam and, 1404
lime softening and, carbonation and, 226
ozone treatment and, 1400
potassium permanganate and, 393, 1169
superchlorination and activated carbon and; 1459 seq.
mechanism of removal by, 1470
see Carbon, activated; Chlorination; Odor
Temperature; stratification in coagulation basins and, 1043 seq.
see Bacterium coli; Chlorination; Filtration, rapid sand; Lime; Water, ground
Tennessee Electric Power Co.; pumping and filtration costs, 99 seq.
Thompson Falls; watershed, 1233
o-Tolidin; *see* Chlorine, free, determination; Manganese determination
Toncan metal; *see* Pipe, iron
Toronto, Ont.; mains on bridges, 1327 seq.
prechlorination, 1167
taste, superchlorination and, 1170
Transbaikalian Railway; water services in perpetually frozen ground, 900
Treatment; progress, 1161 seq.
see Aeration; Chlorination; Coagulation; Filtration; Lime; Purification; Etc.
Trenton, Mo.; pumping cost, 165
Trenton, N. J.; consumption data, 446 seq.
Tungsten electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration

Tunnel; coagulation basin, use as; 1484 seq.
cleaning and, 1488
construction; 32 seq., 1245
portals, record distance between, 32
shafts; air slacking, guniting and, 34
design, 33 seq.
distance between, economy and, 33
earthquake and, 1202, 1207
lining, concrete; 1245
in clay, infiltration and, danger and, 1604
see Aqueduct; Pipe
Turbidity; B. coli content and, 619 seq., 623 seq.
observation tank, 229 seq.
significance, at filter plant, 247
see Coagulation; Grit chamber; Infiltration; Sedimentation; Softening
Turbidity determination; 247
Turbine, steam; cost, size and, 312
efficiency; 162 seq.
load and, 162, 1058
size and, 298
see Pumping cost
Typhoid; bathing in polluted water and, 1124
California and, 534
Chicago epidemic, 1923, 787
chlorination and; 1127
apparatus breakdown and, 534
climate and, 1126
cross connections and, 522 seq.
infection, mode of, ascertainability, 1124
rate, non-residents, eliminating, advisability, 1122
statistics, United States cities, 1929, 1122 seq.
supply line leakage and, 787 seq.
water-borne, damages and, Albany, 787 seq.
Wisconsin and, 517
see Bacterium typhosum; Disease; Dysentery

Ultra-violet ray treatment; advantages, 960
baffles and, 960
carbon arc and, 959 seq.
contact time and, 959 seq.
distance and, 959 seq.
mercury arc and, deterioration and, 960
resistant organisms and, 959 seq.
turbidity and, 960

United States; fire loss statistics, 1374
hardness, geographical distribution, 222
typhoid statistics, 1929, 1122 seq.
water works, number of, 919, 1072
United States Public Health Service; interstate carrier supplies, certification; 1102 seq.
cross connections and, 1109 seq., 1113 seq.
examination, frequency and, 1106 seq., 1114
sanitary survey and, importance, 1106 seq.
water quality standard; 1914, 1103 seq.
1925, 1105 seq.
Urea; albuminoid ammonia determination and, 928
boiling, loss on, 927 seq.
determination, urease and; 246, 927 seq.
sensitivity and accuracy, 932
excretion of, 934
fate of in water, 935 seq.
as pollution indicator, 926, 934 seq.
in sewage, 934
in swimming pools, 927
in urine, 926, 936
Urine; urea content, 926, 936
Uroglena; odor, activated carbon and, 647

Valves; *see* Distribution system
Valves, check; *see* Cross connections; Pump, centrifugal
Viroqua, Wis.; air lift pump test, 1638
deep well pump test, 1645 seq.
Voges-Proskauer reaction; *see* Bacteria, colon group

Walkerville Water Co.; rates, 1343 seq.
Warren, O.; billing, 378, 380
pre-ammoniation, 1168
Warren, R. I.; chlorinated copperas and, 1164
Washington, D. C.; consumption data, 446 seq.
lime treatment, pH recorder and, 66
Washington State; meters; accuracy requirement, 1101
testing regulations, 1099
water bill as lien, 1084
water works accounting, 1081 seq.
Washington Suburban Sanitary District, Md.; corrosiveness, lime treatment and, 1172
pre-ammoniation, 1168
Waste; extent, 1092

metering and, 1083
plumbing inspection and, 1092
survey, 1586
water closet, hopper type and, 1093
see Leakage
Water; bottled, sales in Chicago and Los Angeles, 360
use, order of importance, 359
Water analysis; committee report, 242 seq.
developments, 1176 seq.
mineral, rapid, for boiler purposes, 248
"Standard Methods," new edition and, 242
see Bacteria, sulfite-reducing; Bacteriological examination; Bacterium coli test; Clostridium welchii; Magnesium; Microscopic examination; Phenol; Turbidity; Etc.
Water closet; hopper type, waste and, 1093
see Flushometer
Water cost; 101 seq.
Middletown, N. Y., 662
Water, gratuitous; 638, 945
Kansas City, Kans., 1237
Water, ground; flow; direction, well pumping and, 519
rate, 518
of Illinois, characteristics, 110 seq.
level, forest and, 1356
lowering for construction purposes, 487
movements, 728
pollution travel, 518 seq.
rainfall, forest and, 1353
sodium chloride, depth and, 115
temperature, depth and, 113, 115
see Spring; Well
Water hammer; air in mains and, 1329
see Pump, centrifugal
Water measurement; *see* Distribution system; Meter; Pitot
Water quality; B. aerogenes, significance, 499
B. coli; B. aerogenes and, ratio, significance, 488 seq.
increase in distribution system; main disturbances and, 1499 seq.
reservoirs, open, and; 1495 seq.
chlorination and, 1499, 1502 seq.
significance, 1505
significance, 498, 1109
certification for interstate carriers; 1102 seq.
cross connections and, 1109 seq., 1113 seq.
examination, frequency and, 1106 seq., 1114
sanitary survey, importance, 1106 seq.
colon group differential tests, correlation, 243
color, limit for ice manufacture, 1217
iron, limit for ice manufacture, 1217
sewage pollution, dysentery causation in absence of B. coli, 629
spore-forming anaerobes, significance, 671
standard, Treasury Dept.; 1914, 1103 seq.
1925, 1105 seq., 1111 seq.
sulfite-reducing bacteria, significance, 667 seq.
see Pollution; Purification
Water rights; appropriation doctrine, history, 599 seq.
Arkansas River controversy, 597 seq.
beneficial use and, 606 seq.
"Colorado Rule," 602
interstate streams and, 602 seq.
irrigation and, 600 seq.
priority rule, 606 seq.
records and, value, 611 seq.
riparian doctrine, 599 seq.
state jurisdiction, 604
Water supply; failures, record of, 1061 seq.
inspection; in California, 532
in Wisconsin, 516 seq.
Water unaccounted for; Longview, Wash., 1100 seq.
reduction; savings and, 394
Waterford, N. Y., 394
Water works; accident prevention, 645
board of water commissioners, authority of, 631 seq.
disaster preparedness, 1208 seq.
earthquake and; damage and, 1201 seq.
preparedness and, 1200 seq., 1205 seq.
efficiency, elements of, 630 seq.
floods, preparedness and, 1211 seq.
heating service, public, advisability, 642
investment, fire protection and, 640
municipally owned, service outside city limits and, 641 seq.
number in United States, 919, 1072
ownership, trend, 1072

personnel; choosing, 82 seq.
grading, 84 seq.
rules and regulations, 636
safety, factors of, 786 seq.
service; discontinuance, law and, 642
interruption; 789 seq., 1061 seq.
epidemic and, responsibility and, 788
see Financing; Fire protection; Hydro-electric; Purification; Treatment; Etc.
Waterford, N. Y.; aeration; 391 seq.
carbon dioxide removal and, 392
hardness reduction and, 393
taste and odors and, 392 seq.
coagulation, pH, sulfuric acid and, 387 seq.
corrosiveness, lime vs. soda ash and, 391
metering, 394
water unaccounted for, reduction, 394
water works, operation costs, reduction, 394
Watershed; closure, water quality and, 1232
National Forests and; 1228 seq.
closure and, advisability, 1229 seq.
protection; dead animals and, 678
forest rangers and, 535
sewage disposal, rural, and, 677 seq.
reforestation, and cost, 660
see Forest
Waterwheel; *see* Pumping station
Waukegan, Ill.; aerator, 503 seq.
asbestos waste pollution, 507
chlorophenol tastes, 507
filter plant; leakage tests, 506
and pumping station, new, 502 seq.
Wauwatosa, Wis.; deep well turbine pump tests, 1644 seq.
Well; artesian, 727
capacity; drawdown and, 921
specific, 727
closed (Maury) type, 480 seq.
deep; hydraulics of, 727 seq.
pollution and, 471
tool, fishing from great depth, 920
turbine, recovery from, 55
drilling, 919 seq.
gravel wall; backblowing, value, 476
construction, 53 seq., 475
yield increase on use, 476
ground water depression and, 519
interference, mutual, formula, 728 seq.
in limestone, water quality and, 1107
pollution; prevention, 517 seq.
from upper levels, sealing and; asphalt and, 925
cement and, 924 seq.
records, importance, 473 seq.
in rock, pollution prevention, 519 seq.
salting of, 535
in sand, fine, 475
site selection, 518 seq.
spacing, economic, 745 seq.
sterilization, calcium hypochlorite and, 521
supplies; prevalence, 472, 517, 919, 1625
size, record, in United States, 919
yield, predicting, 472 seq.
water; hardness increase and, 1221
sulfite-reducing bacteria in, significance, 667
see Water, ground
Well pumping; air lift; 475 seq., 477 seq., 1633 seq.
aeration and, 1648
vs. deep well turbine; costs and, 1642 seq.
reliability and, 1647 seq.
design; 1635 seq.
foot piece and, 1639
efficiency, 478, 1637 seq.
maintenance cost, 476
operating cost, 1641
power consumption, 476
submergence, 478
centrifugal; 96
efficiency, 478
horizontal; 476 seq.
electrically driven; 480 seq.
on raft, 484
vertical; 477
efficiency, 484
deep well; and booster combination; 1626
efficiency, formula, 1627
plunger; 477
efficiency, 478
rod breakage, 477
reciprocating bucket; capacity, 1630
efficiency, 1631 seq., 1640 seq.
mechanics of, 1627 seq.
turbine; 96 seq., 1643 seq.
corrosion, 1646
efficiency, 1644 seq.
sand; efficiency loss and, 1643, 1648
life and repairs and, 1643
type selection, 1625 seq., 1647 seq.

drive; electric; advantages, 98
costs, 95, 97
selection, 479
methods, comparison, 476 seq.
to reservoirs vs. direct, 1626
turbine; 475 seq., 477
efficiency, 478
maintenance costs, 476
power consumption, 476
sand abrasion, 476
see Pump; Pumping station
West Palm Beach Water Co.; aeration, carbon dioxide removal and, 791
coagulation, 1165
pipe, cement-lined; 324 seq.
lining method and cost, 325 seq.
red water trouble; 324
lime treatment and, 791 seq.
Western New York Water Co.; permanganization, 1170
Williamson, W. Va.; filter air binding, 235, 241
infiltration pit, purification and, 236
lactose-fermenting anaerobe in chlorinated water, 235 seq.
purification plant, 236
Wilmington, Cal.; ferric chloride coagulation, 1165
Windsor, Ont.; centrifugal pump, check valve, hammer and, 1306 seq.
Winnetka, Ill.; sedimentation, clay addition and, 1163
Winnipeg, Man.; softening and recarbonation, early use of, 1173
Winona, Minn.; turbine pump corrosion, 1646
Wisconsin; cross connections, regulations, 525
typhoid, 517
water supplies; ground, 517, 1625
inspection by Bd. of Health, 516 seq.
purification, 521 seq.
Wisconsin University; air lift pump tests, 1639 seq.
Wood; decaying, B. coli and B. aerogenes, ratio, 489 seq.

Youngstown, O.; taste, excess lime treatment substitution and, 1173
Youngstown, W. Va.; breakdown service charge, court case, 385 seq.

Zeolite; *see* Softening
Zinc; *see* Pipe, galvanized

AUTHOR INDEX

ALLEN, H. A., Waukegan filtration and pumping plant, 502
ANDERSON, L. M., commercial problems in the water business, 90

BAILEY, L. M., water financing in small cities, 527
BAKER, C. T., the Diesel engine as an economic factor in pumping, 1055
BALCH, L. R., hydraulics of deep wells, 727
BALDWIN, R. L., Diesel engines for water works, 157
equipment for electrically-driven pumping stations, 1047
BARDWELL, R. C., railway water treatment progress, 335
BARTOW, E., electro-osmose treatment of boiler waters, 1115
BAYLIS, J. R., further observations on the use of activated carbon in removing objectionable tastes and odors from water, 1438
BEHRMAN, A. S., and CRANE, H. B., the chemical and mechanical utilization of activated carbon in water purification, 1399
BETTES, C. R., a correction, 265
BOWEN, W. C., meter reading, 513
BRUSH, W. W., failure of a 48-inch cast iron main under earth pressure, 753
effect of rigid pipe jointing material on the strength of pipe bells, 894
BURDICK, C. B., water filtration plant at Sheboygan, Wisconsin, 1247
BURKE, G. W., LEVINE M., and NELSON, G. H., notes on the determination of nitrates, 679

CALDER, H. G., the importance of adequate financing and accounting, 1656
CALEY, E. R., and FOULK, C. W., the direct determination of sodium in natural and treated water, 968
CALVERT, C. K., 23rd. meeting of the Indiana Section, 839
CAMPBELL, J. T., *see* DAVIS, D. E.
CASAD, O., service installation, 201
CHAPIN, C. K., choosing personnel in the water business, 82
CHERNYSHOFF, M. J., water services in regions with perpetually frozen ground, 899
CLARK, A. T., relations of the interior conditions of water mains to the coefficient of roughness, 435
CONSTABLE, E. W., mosquito control on water supply reservoirs, 399
CRANE, H. B., *see* HUGHES, W. J.
see BEHRMAN, A. S.
CULTER, L. M., water treatment for raw water ice making, 1215
CUNNINGHAM, F. G., pump discharge headers and pump piping for water works stations, 1
CUTLER, J. W., and GREEN, F. W., operating experiences with a new automatic residual chlorine recorder and controller, 755

DALLYN, F. A., some unusual features in the design of the new water filtration plant at Niagara Falls, 362
DARROW, W. E., water resources and conservation of forests, 1351
DAVIS, D. E., and CAMPBELL, J. T., zeolite softening plant operating experiences, 952
DAVIS, W. S., pumping and filtration costs of a small town water system, 99
DECKER, A. C., chlorinated copperas in the treatment of soft, highly colored water, 218
DEVENDORF, E., *see* HOLMQUIST, C. A.
DIXON, G. G., a summarization of experience and current practice in certain phases of steel plate pipe line construction, 579
DOBSON, C. F., electric pumping at Beloit, Wisconsin, 94
DODD, R. I., *see* NORCOM, G. D.
DOLAND, J. J., 22nd, annual meeting of the Illinois Section, 980
DONALDSON, W., industries and water supplies, 202
see WOLMAN, A.
DRAKE, C. F., obituary of E. E. LANPHER, 537
DUGAN, F. C., 5th. meeting of the Kentucky-Tennessee Section, 547

EDDY, J. B., the two-main system of water distribution, 166
ENGER, M. L., a comparison of the physical properties of various kinds of cast iron pipe—discussion, 1507
ENSLOW, L. H., *see* WOLMAN, A.
EWING, C. L., and HOPKINS, E. S., open reservoirs and the sanitary control of tap samples, 1495

FIEDLER, A. G., the well driller and the waterworks field, 919
FILBY, E. L., 4th. annual meeting of the Florida Section, 979
FLANNERY, W., selection of equipment for Clove Pumping Station, Staten Island system, 749
FLEMING, J. D., the purification of highly turbid water, 1559
FLENTJE, M. E., and WHYSALL, C., operating experiences with a new water softening plant at Marion, Ohio, 778
FOOTE, H. B., 5th. annual meeting of the Montana Section, 984
FOULK, C. W., *see* CALEY, E. R.
FOUTZ, C. C., iron removal at La Porte, Indiana, 1224
FULLER, G. W., obituary of Allen Hazen, 1268

GERBER, W. D., some idiosyncrasies of ground waters, 110
VAN GIESEN, I. D., some water works corrosion problems, 36
GLASS, S. F., problems of a watershed patrolman, 677
GOLDSMITH, C., the use of pumpers at fires, 17
GORDON, F. G., wells, iron removal plant and Diesel pumping equipment at Sioux Falls, S. D., 480
GOTTLIEB, S., a note on hydrogen-ion concentration—discussion, 543
GREEN, F. W., *see* CUTLER, J. W.
GREEN, T. C., *see* LEWIS, I. M.
GROTZ, W. H., special features of the Buffalo distribution system, 1251

HALE, F. E., manganese dioxide in the aqueduct of the Catskill water supply, 462
HALL, A. J., details of filter plant operation, 228
HAMILTON, V., *see* LEWIS, I. M.
HAUPT, H. A., some notes on the pretreatment of evaporator feed water, 1345
HERRING, F. W., *see* HULBERT R.
HINMAN, J. J., JR., the determination of biochemical oxygen demand—discussion, 546
HINMAN, J. J., JR., and POARCH, S. D., an electrical apparatus for heating bacteriological transfer needles, 673
HOLLAND, P. L., hydro-electric plants in connection with municipal water supplies, 183
HOLMQUIST, C. A., and DEVENDORF, E., safeguarding and eliminating cross connections in New York State, 103
HOPKINS, E. S., *see* EWING, C. L.
HUGHES, W. J., and CRANE, H. B., trends in municipal zeolite water softening, 68
HULBERT, R., and HERRING, F. W., the washing of rapid filters—discussion, 539
HURLBUT, W. W., steel trunk lines with bell and spigot joints, 1178 discussion, 1669
HURTGEN, P. J., materials and size of service connections, 1652

JENKS, H. N., engineering studies of municipal zeolite water softening, 342
JORDAN, H. E., lactose broth fermenters, 544

KANNEBERG, A., elements of efficiency in water works operation, 630
KEPNER, D. E., 4th. meeting of the Rocky Mountain Section, 549
KIERSTED, W., JR., wells as a source of municipal water supply, 470
KORSCHEN, J. A., the development of the Middletown, N. Y., water supply, 655
KOYL, C. H., the preparation of water for railroad use, 912
KUESTER, J. H., the Menasha, Wisconsin, water purification plant, 663
KUNIGK, W. A., centrifugally spun reinforced concrete pipe at Tacoma, Washington, 453

LABSAP, A. H., meter maintenance and testing in a small town, 1097
LANGELIER, W. F., shallow sedimentation basins, 1484
LAUX, P. C., *see* SPRAY, R. S
LAWRENCE, W. C., varying wash water rates with changes of water temperature, 208

LEAHY, H. W., comparison of the Dominick-Lauter presumptive test with "standard methods" test for Bact. coli in water, 1490
LENHARDT, L. G., pipe tunnels under railroad tracks, 318
LEVINE, M., rapid determination of the colon group, 234
see BURKE, G. W.
LEWIS, I. M., GREEN, T. C., and HAMILTON, V., the correlation of sulphite-reducing and colon bacteria in water, 667

McCRADY, M. H., the determination of urea in water, 926
McDONNELL, R. E., taking hardness out of water, 222
McGARIGLE, J. A., water softening and purification methods, 1609
McGRATH, C. P., service installation practice, 776
MENEFEE, F. N., and WHITE, A. E., a comparison of the physical properties of various kinds of cast iron pipe, 796
discussion, 1507
MENOLD, H., water softening at Hinsdale, Illinois, 214
MEYERHERM, C. F., the waterworks operators' objections to bare neutral wiring, 1476
MILLER, J. N., *see* URBAIN, O. M.
MILLER, R. D., public utility accounting in the city water department, 944
MORRIS, S. B., contamination of water systems by consumers water uses, 180
MOWRY, C. W., a practicable program for the elimination and control of cross connections, 1061
MUEGGE, O. J., *see* WARRICK, L. F.
MULLERGREN, A. L., extension program of Kansas City, Kansas, water and light plants, 329

NASMITH, G. G., a simple color test of floc in treating colored water, 396
the trial filtration plant, Ottawa, Canada, 1017
NELSON, G. H., *see* BURKE, G. W.
NEWKIRK, S. F., JR., water supply for airports, 1189
NOBLE, R. E., *see* TONNEY, F. O.
NORCOM, G. D., and DODD, R. I., activated carbon for the removal of taste and odor, 1414

ORCHARD, W. J., an ode to a drop of water, 977
ORR, A., changing from a flat to a meter basis in a municipal plant, 1091
O'SHAUGHNESSY, M. M., San Francisco water supply progress, 29

PATTERSON, C. L., the controversy on the use of water from the Arkansas River, 597
PEIRCE, W. A., laying of water mains, 192
PERKINS, R. G., and WELCH, H., sterilization of water by ultraviolet light as emitted by the carbon arc, 959
PIGMAN, A. P., selection of pumping station equipment, 293
POARCH, S. D., *see* HINMAN, J. J., JR.
POE, C. F., and WITT, N. F., growth of anaerobes in bile media containing malachite green and brilliant green, 1365
PRACY, G. W., disaster preparedness plans for water works, 1200

READ, G., water meter registering and testing, 1086
REYNOLDS, L. B., state sanitation in California, 531
REYNOLDS, O. S., working for increased membership, 117
REYNOLDS, R. W., cement lining galvanized pipe in West Palm Beach, 324
RICKETTS, A. T., the water supply at Flatbush, N. Y., 49
ROBINSON, J. W., automatic pump station control, 509
ROSECRANS, C. Z., the present state of apparatus for hydrogen ion measurements, 58
RUGGLES, A. V., peak 24-hour water consumptions in several cities in 1929, 445
report of Sectional Committee on Specifications for Cast Iron Pipe, 649

SAMUEL, T. D., JR., the water supply system of Kansas City, Missouri, 1236
SCHUNKE, G. B., municipal water utility accounting, 1072
SCHUYLER, P., how the press can help the water works superintendent 261
SERKES, M., *see* SKINKER, T. J.
SKINKER, T. J., and Serkes, M., development of the water distribution system for a Greater St. Louis, 1583

SMITH, H. F., customer accounting in the Detroit Department of Water Supply, 366
program for the Finance and Accounting Division, 1480
SMITH, W. C., pumping station equipment, Oshawa, Ontario, 767
SPALDING, G. R., activated char as a deodorant in water purification, 646
SPAULDING, C. H., natural and artificial purification of the Sangamon River, 614
SPELLER, F. N., report of Sectional Committee on Code for Pressure Piping for 1930, 1506
SPRAY, R. S., and LAUX, P. C., a peculiar lactose-fermenting anaerobe from filtered and chlorinated water, 235
STEPHENSON, F. H., development of a water distribution system for Greater Detroit, 1577
STIPHER, J. C., charges for standby breakdown or auxiliary service, 938

TAIT, R. S., what is adequate pressure, 529
TARBETT, R. E., certifying water supplies for interstate carrier use, 1102
TONNEY, F. O., and NOBLE, R. E., the relation of direct Bact. coli and Bact. aerogenes counts to sources of pollution, 488
TRUMAN, C. A., a new mechanical sand filtration plant in Colorado, 197

URBAIN, O. M., and MILLER, J. N., the effect of iron on the accuracy of the determination of dissolved oxygen by the Winkler method, 1261

VAN, prefix Van neglected for indexing
VEATCH, F. M., the iron removal plant at Albuquerque, New Mexico, 1220

WARD, C. N., air lift versus centrifugal and other deep well pumps, 1625
WARRICK, L. F., and Muegge, O. J., safeguarding Wisconsin's water supplies, 516
WATERMAN, E. L., 15th. annual meeting of the Missouri Valley Section, 119
factors of safety in the operation of water works, 786
WEIR, W. H., annual meeting of the Southeastern Section, 979
WELCH, H., *see* PERKINS, R. G.
WHITE, A. E., *see* MENEFEE, F. N.
WHYSALL, C., *see* FLENTJE, M. E.
WILLARD, E. C., 3rd. annual meeting of the Pacific Northwest Section, 983
WILLIAMS, L. O., red water trouble and the remedy at West Palm Beach, 791
WILSON, C., recreational use of reservoirs, 357
WILSON, P. S., hydrant discharge measurements and their value to the water works operator, 881
WITT, N. F., *see* POE, C. F.
WOLFF, M. H., municipal watersheds in the National Forests of Montana, 1228
WOLMAN, A., DONALDSON, W., and ENSLOW, L. H., recent progress in the art of water treatment, 1161
WOOD, C. B., note on the solubilities of succinchlorimide, 1266

YAXLEY, R. G., scientific control from the operator's viewpoint, 387

INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

I. Authors

Ackerman, J. W., 566, 1543
Acosta, A. V., *see* Melina, E.
Adadurov, I. E., 988
Adams, B. A., 569, 706, 1145, 1292
Adams, G. O., *see* Clark, H. W.
Adams, H. W., and Tarvin, D., 1532
Adlercreutz, E., 287, 867
Adova, A. N., *see* Smorodintzev, I.A.
Aladjem, R., 1145
Alexander, T. R., 992
Alling, S. F., 564
Almquist, F. O. A., *see* Scott, W. J.
Alsberg, J., 433
Amiss, T. L., 1547
Anderson, B., *see* Gahl, R.
Anderson, J., 411
Applebaum, S. B., 284
Armstrong, H. C., and Nordenson, T., 411
Armstrong, J. W., 404
Aten, A. H. W., 986
Atkins, W. R. G., 405
Atlas-Werke, A.-G., 1155
Austen, W., 1146
Avice, R., 561

Babbitt, H. E., and Doland, J. J., 291
Bach, 1280
Bach, H., 129, 987
Bacharach, E. W., *see* Livingstone, A. W.
Baganz, G., 556
Bahlman, C., 696
Bahlman, C., and Evans, E. B., 1298
Bailey, T. L., 551
Bailey, W. T., *see* Bartow, E.
Baker, C. M., 871, 1397
Baker, M. N., 1539, 1679, 1681
Baker, S. L., and Nanavutty, S. H., 1290
Balcke, H., 128, 1155, 1376
Baldwin, G. C., 726
Ballantyne, E. N., 1391
Bardenheuer, P., *see* Pomp, A.
Bardwell, C. M., 1392
Bardwell, R. C., *see* Grime, E. M. *see* Russell, J. A.
Barker, A. F., 687
Barnes, H. D., 995
Barnes, M. W., *see* Burke, V.
Barnett, M. R., 1289, 1683
Bartels, W., *see* Plucker, W.
Bartow, E., and Bailey, W. T., 857
Bartow, E., and Jebens, R. H., 1684
Basini, M., *see* Mutti, I.
Bassett, W. H., 283
Batta, G., and Rorive, C., 1284
Battige, A., 1276
Bauer, M., 1156
Baxter, G., 150
Baylis, J. R., 141, 142, 1003, 1684, 1685, 1687
Beck, W., 1531
Becker, J., 1533
Becker, W. A., 1295
Beckman, H. C., 726, 1015, 1300, 1301
Beckman, K., and Hurthle, R., 1684
Beckwith, G. H., 1379
Bedford, R. H., 285
Beger, H., 694, 857
Beggs, E. W., 709
Behrman, A. S., 286
Belani, E., 422
Bengough, G. D., 1534
Bennett, C. S., 403
Bennison, E. W., 151
Berg, H., and Vogt, E., 992
Berger, M., 868
Berl, E., and von Taack, F., 432, 691
Berliner, J. F. T., 1397
Berriman, J. W., 1154
Berry, A. E., 1140
Beseman, 276, 869
Biehl, K., 691, 867
Bieske, E., 575
Billings, L. C., 1010
Biser, D. B., *see* Siems, V. B.
Bishop, T. H., 423, 1387
Blalock, I.P., and Thompson, T. G., 858
Blanch, F. D., *see* Cravens, G. W.
Blank, A. J., 563
Blanning, E. K., 1151
Bleyert, W., 1376
Blohm, A. W., *see* Hall, G. L.
Blondel, M., 1536
Blumenberg, W., 410
Blumstein, S. N., *see* Schröder, H.
Blundon, J. P., 1397

Bodmer, A., 1276
Boissevain, C. H., and Webb, E., 693
Bond, J. D., *see* Powers, E. B.
Börner, A., 557
Borschke, E., 690
Bouchy, E., 866
Bourquin, F., 557
Boutaric, A., 999
Bowers, N. A., 1537
Bowman, L. B., *see* Shnidman, L.
Boyce, E., 721
Boyd, R. A., 872
Boyer, E. G., 1379
Boylston, H. M., 125
Boyton, P., 1397
Brackett, R., *see* Gemmill, R.
Braidech, M. M., 1297
Brandtzaeg, A., *see* Richart, F. E.
Braungard, K., 412, 1157, 1283
Breitzke, C. F., 1536
Brooks, C. E. P., and Glasspoole, J., 1158
Brooks, C. F., 1552
see Weber, J. H.
Brown, C. A., *see* Klein, W. I.
Brown, G. H., 283
Brown, R. L., *see* Richart, F. E.
Brownlie, D., 1154
Bruchhaus, E., 1156
Brueckmann, F. G., 1134
Bruhns, G., 433, 1146
Bruns, H., 863
Brush, W. W., 1546, 1548, 1680
Buch, K., 1279
Bücher, C., 869, 1534
Buckingham, E. M., 1539
Bujanowski, D., 136
Bunau-Varilla, P., 420
Burchard, E. D., 1015
Burdick, C. D., 1137
Burdick, C. H., 702, 1009
Bürger, B., 1691
Burke, V., and Barnes, M. W., 284
Burnham, T. H., 688
Buswell, A. M., *see* Symons, G. E.
Butcher, R. W., Pentelow, F. T. K., and Woodley, J. W. A., 863, 1141
Butterfield, C. T., 427, 569
see Theriault, E. J.
Butterfield, T. E., 575
Buyanovskii, D., 1279
Bye, N. C., 860

Cain, S. A., 560
Cairns, R. A., 1008
Cammerer, I. S., 560
Capdeville, A. L., 1530
Carmichael, D. C., 408
Carpenter, H. C. H., 1157
see May, R.
Carpenter, L. V., 1395
Carpenter, L. V., and Herndon, L. K., 1012
Carpentier, G., and Fercocq, J., 1133
Carter, F. E., 283
Caspari, F. W., 153
Casteels, J., 1395
Castelli, A., *see* Clementi, A.
Cathcart, H. G., 1533
Cawley, G., 433
Chabal, H., 993
Challenger, F., 999
Chalmers, C. H., 1139
Chamberlain, I. S., 869
Chandler, H. C. 848
Chappell, E. L., 282
Chappius, P. A., 154
Chase, E. S., 1141
Chauchard, A., and Chauchard, Mme., 125
Cheeseworth, H. D., and Cooper, E. A., 1000
Christie, A. G., 129
Chufarov, G. I., *see* Pershke, B. K.
Clark, C. O., 1277
Clark, H. W., and Adams, G. O., 144
Clement, R. C., and Johnson, E. P., 1395
Clementi, A., and Castelli, A., 1529
Coburn, S. E., 1272
Cocagne, J., and Matras, Y., 563, 864
Coles, H. W., and Levine, M., 690
Collins, L. F., *see* Walker, J. H.
Connel, T., 1397
Conner, E. B., 1395
Cooper, E. A., *see* Cheeseworth, H. D.
Cooper, E. A., and Nicholas, S. D., 871
Cornejo, A., *see* Melina, E.
Coughlan, R. E., 1392
Coulters, A. B., 1008
Cournot, J., 1377
Covil, W. F., 715
Cowles, L. A., 1532
Coyle, J. C., 695, 1688
Crane, A. M., 141
Crane, H. B., 709, 1686, 1695
Cravens, G. W., and Blanch, F. D., 154
Crawford, R. M., 1282
Creager, W. P., 155
Croft, H. P., 149
Crooker, S. J., 283

Dalmady, Z., 1378
Dappert, A. F., and Ferguson, H. F., 572, 1389
Davies, J. L., 861

DAVIS, G. J., JR., 573
DAVIS, J. D., 281
DAVIS, J. D., and REYNOLDS, D. A., 553
DAVIS, W. D., 135
DAWLEY, E. R., 1134
DAY, W. F., 418
DEBERARD, W. W., 712, 1540, 1673
DECKER, C., and MENKE, H. G., 1544
DEFROBERVILLE, L. F., *see* ROSS, G. A. P.
DEGKWITZ, R., 874, 1276
DEGRAAF, J., 135, 559, 1277
DEHE, H., 1140
DENARDO, L. U., 1272
DENGG, R. A., and DONKER, H. J., 557
DENKERT, 561
DERODA, A. P., 1379
DERR, R. B., 552
VAN DEUSEN, E. A., 403
DEVILBISS, H. R., 151
DEZUBIRIA, M., *see* HERRERO, A.
DICK, C., 1152, 1153
DICKERMAN, A. C., 1007
DICKINSON, W. E., 725, 1698
DIÉNERT, F., 1290, 1541
DIÉNERT, F., and ÉTRILLARD, P., 1277, 1291
DIÉNERT, F., and WANDENBULKE, F., 1292
DIÈNERT, M., 127
DIÈNERT, M. F., 878
DINGER, H. C., 856, 1151
DIRZULAITIS, J. J., 1697
DOBROWSKY, A., 690
DOLAND, J. J., *see* BABBITT, H. E.
DONALDSON, W., 279
DONKER, H. J., *see* DENGG, R. A.
DONNELLY, R. V., 1285
DONOVAN, J. W., 1695
DOWNER, J., and OWEN, J., 1676
DOYLE, J. C., 567
DRIESSEN, CL. G., 553
v. DRIGALSKI, W., 1694
DROUIN, P., 991
DRUCKER, G., 556
DUBIEL, H., 409
DUFLOS, R., 861
DUFRENOY, J., and M. L., 1148
DÜGGELI, M., 406
DUNCAN, C. C., 861
DUNHAM, G. C., 1534

EARLY, T. M., 855
EARNSHAW, W. B., 282
EASBY, W., JR., 1539
EATON, E. C., 1134
EBERLE, A. C., 428, 429
EBERLE, C., 560
EBERLE, CHR., and HOLZHAUER, CL., 563
ECKERLIN, 695
ECKERT, A., 573
EDLING, G., 554
EEGRIWE, E., 1377
EGGER, F., 276, 872, 1288
EHRENFELD, C. H., and GIBBS, R. E., 1158
EIFERT, M., 433
EIGENBRODT, 864
EIGENBRODT, H., 1529
ELDRIDGE, E. F., *see* HEPLER, J. M.
ELDRIDGE, W. J., 1010
ELLIOTT, P. S., 1299
ELLIS, D., 687
ELLMS, J. W., HAMLIN, G. W., LEVY, A. G., and LINDERS, J. E. A., 722
ELLSWORTH, C. E., 726, 1015
ELVEHJEM, C. A., and LINDOW, W. C., 995
EMBSHOFF, A. C., 1152
EMMERLING, 407
EMMONS, R. C., 989
ENGLER, 1385
ENGLISH, H. W., and FRY, A. S., 1537
ENSLOW, L. H., 280, 989, 1277
ERDMANN, G., 1694
ESPY, T. W., 710
ESS, T. J., 995
ÉTRILLARD, P., *see* DIÉNERT, F.
EULE, M., 987
EVANS, E. B., *see* BAHLMAN, C.
EVANS, J. N., 430
EVANS, U. R., 559, 866, 1381
EVANS, W., 695
EVLANOVA, A. V., 1541
EWING, S. P., *see* LOGAN, K. H.

FABRY, P., 561
FAHLQUIST, F. E., *see* GARGARO, A.
FAIRCHILD, E. C., 155
FARAGHER, P. V., 282
FARINE, A., 987
FARRINGTON, S. W., 861
FARWELL, C. A., 854
FAUST, R. J., 1011
FAWCETT, E. A. S., 568, 703
FEATHERSTON, J. S., 990
FEHN, H., JANDER, G., and PFUNDT, O., 275, 1276
FEIGHTNER, H. C., 1389
FEILITZSCH, A., 987
FELDHOFF, R. A., 1282
FELDMAN, E. D., 1155, 1156
FENKELL, G. H., 1674
FENKELL, G. H., and GROBBEL, D. C., 718
FERCOCQ, J., *see* CARPENTIER, G.
FERGUSON, H. F., *see* DAPPERT, A. F.
FERGUSON, R. E., 289, 1550
FETSCHER, R., 1535
FICKERT, 859

FIELD, B. E., 282
FINDLAY, R. E., 289
FINK, C. G., 283
FINKELDEY, W. H., 283
FITZE, M. E., 694
FITZGERALD, J., 866
FITZGERALD, R. W., 279
FLEMING, R., 1540
FOLLANSBEE, R., 725, 726, 1015, 1300, 1301, 1698
FOLPMERS, T., 1377
FOOTE, F. C., *see* MANSFIELD, M. G.
see HUBER, G.
FORTUNATO, L., 873
FOSTER, M. D., 986, 1392
FOULK, C. W., 286
FOURMENT, P., 999
FOURNIER, E., 1140
FOUTZ, C. C. 1546
FOWLER, F. N., 707
FOX, R. H., 409
FRANKLIN, B., 1135
FRENCH, D. K., 1534
FRIEDEL, 872
FRISTER, E., 1286
FRITZ, P., *see* MARKSON, A. A.
FRITZE, L. A., and SCARRIT E. W., 1142, 1375
FRY, A. S., *see* ENGLISH, H. W.
FURMAN, R. W., 1297

GAGE, S. DEM., 849
GAHL, R., and ANDERSON, B., 408
GAISSER, F. C., 688
GANAPATI, S. V., 707
see RAGHAVACHARI, T. N. S.
GANS, H., 873
GARCIA, J., 688
GARDNER, H. A., 551
GARGARO, A., and FAHLQUIST, F. E., 418
GÄRTNER, S., 1531
GAULT, H. J., *see* SAVAGE, J. L.
GAUSSEN, C., 126, 1378
GAVRILOV, N. M., MEL, S. K., and P. K., 692
GEIGER, C. W., 697
GEMEINHARDT, K., 131, 695, 1274
GEMMILL, R., BRACKETT, R., and MCCROSKY, C. R., 1275
GENNERICH, J., 421, 1376
GERMUTH, F. G., 986
GERTH, O., 1272, 1385
GESSNER, F., 1529
GETTRUST, J. S., 1294
GIBBS, R. E., 126
see EHRENFELD, C. H.
GIBSON, J. E., 698
GIESECKE, F. E., THOMAS, H. R., and PARKINSON, G. A., 405
GILLET, L., and GUILLEAUME, C. H., 863
GILLETTE, W. A., 1685
GLACE, I. M., 147
GLASSPOOLE, J., 706
see BROOKS, C. E. P.
GOLDENBERG, A. M., *see* HOROWITZ-WLASSOYA, L. M.
GOLDENBERG, F. M., *see* HOROWITZ-WLASSOYA, L. M.
GOLDMAN, O. G., 717
GOLIKOVA, S., 691
GOMEZ, A., 409
VON GONZENBACH, 875
GOODALE, E. J., 1542
GOODNOUGH, X. H., 1552
GORDON, J., 1153
GORMAN, A. E., 1550
GÖSCHWITZ, R. G., 1282
GOSNELL, A. L., 696, 698
GOTTLIEB, S., 1697
GRADWOHL, R. B. H., 555
GRAF, A. V., 717
GRAHAM, J. W., 1549
GRAHAM, W. V., 704
GRAUMANN, A., 1379
GRAY, W. J., 719
GRIFFIN, H. L., 410
GRIME, E. M., 1392
GRIME, E. M., and BARDWELL, R. C., 1393
GRISWOLD, H. W., 1008
GROBBEL, D. C., *see* FENKELL, G. H.
GROECK, M., 1285, 1375
GROHMANN, H., *see* TILLMANS, J.
GROSBACH, H. E., 1015, 1300
GROSZ, A., 557
GROSZ, E., 1381
GROVE-PALMER, F., 870
GROVER, N. C., et al, 725, 879, 1014, 1015, 1300, 1301, 1697, 1698
GRÜN, R., 404, 688
GUERRINI, G., 867
GUILLEAUME, C. H., *see* GILLET, L.
GUMZ, W., 564
GURNEY, R., 136
GUTH, J., and KAMMERER, V., 428
GUTSELL, J. S., 1141
GUTTERIDGE, A. G., 572

HAASE, L. W., 1692
see THIESING
HABRICH, 693
HACKL, J., *see* PERNDANNER, H.
HAEHNEL, O., 129
HAGAN, W. G., 409
HAHN, M., SCHÜTZ, F., and PAVLIDES, S., 552
HALL, G. L., and BLOHM, A. W., 1135
HALL, R. E., 285, 1535

HALL, W. C., 1697
HALPIN, H. E., and MAGNUSON, H.E., 1557
HAMLIN, G. W., *see* ELLMS, J. W.
HANCE, F. E., 1677
HANN, R. M., *see* SCHWARTZE, E. W.
HANNA, F. W., 404
HANSEN, P., 280, 567, 1548
HANSEN, P. A., 851
HARDIN, E. A., 719
HARNISCH, O., 1533
HARRINGTON, A. W., 1014, 1015, 1697
HARRIS, L. G., 1006
HARRISON, F. C., and SADLER, W., 1280
HARRISON, L. B., 702, 1009
HARTWELL, O. W., 1014, 1697
HASLAM, J. F. C., 571
HATCH, J. N., 846
HATCHER, M. P., 697, 1531, 1545, 1695
HATFIELD, H. S., 871
HAUPT, 431
HAUPT, H., 411, 874
HAWGOOD, H., 720
HAWKES, L., 1275
HAWLEY, R. C., and MAUGHAN, W., 1555
HAWLEY, W. C., 721
HAYES, L., 1396
HAYNE, J. A., 288
HAYWARD, L. W., 1153
HAZEN, A., 1299
HEDGEPETH, L. L., 1696
HELGESON, H. G., 1010
HENDRICKS, M. S., 576, 1158
HENNING, F., and TINGWALDT, C., 1275
HENNY, D. C., 575
HENSHAW, F. F., 726
HENSZEY, R. O., 1156
HEPBURN, J. S., 856
HEPLER, J. M., MURPHY, H. S., and ELDRIDGE, E. F., 127
HERNDON, L. K., 1397
see CARPENTER, L. V.
HERRERO, A., and DEZUBIRIA, M., 691
HERRINGTON, B. L., and KNAYSI, G., 851
HERSCHEL, C., 710, 1676
HERSEY, T. C., 137
HES, I., and SPOELSTRA, H. J., 554
HEYMANN, E., 140
HIBBARD, P. L., 411
HICKMAN, T. A., *see* POWERS, E. B.
HICKS, J. F. G., 1381
HIERS, G. O., 283
HIGHLAND, S. G., 573
HILLAND, W., 421, 1280
HILLER, J. A., 270
HINMAN, J. J., JR., 561
HINTZMANN, K., 557
HIRN, W. C., 1011
HIRSCH, P., *see* TILLMANS, J.
HITCHINGS, G. H., TODD, S. P., and THOMPSON, T. G., 858
HLAVINKA, V., 555
HODER, F., 560
HODGES, W. W., 1397
HOENING, P., 415, 1380
VAN DER HOEVEN, C., 699
HOFER, K., 411, 431
HOFFMAN, O., 433
HOFFMANN, TH., 991
HÖJER, J. A., 1279
HOLTHUSEN, W., 862
HOLTHUSEN, W., and SCHRÖDER, R., 1280
HOLWAY, H., 576
HOLWERDA, K., 995
see MOM, C. P.
HOLZAPFEL, A., 877
HOLZHAUER, CL., *see* EBERLE, C.
HOOPER, H. R., 556
HOOTS, P. F., 130
HOOVER, C. P., 407, 1012, 1298, 1395, 1687, 1695, 1696
HOPKINS, E. S., 152, 709
HOPKINS, E. S., with WHITMORE, E. R., 721
HORN, 693, 695
HORN, M., 273
see MEINCK, F.
VAN HORN, R. B., 1158
HOROWITZ-WLASSOYA, L. M., GOLDENBERG, A. M., and F. M., 561
HORTON, A. H., 879, 1014, 1015, 1697
HOUGH, C. T., 1696
HOUSTON, A. C., 570, 576
VAN der HOUT, O. H., *see* MOM, C. P.
HOVGAARD, W., 994
HOWARD, C. S., 725
HOWARD, N. J., 1138
HOYT, K. K., 1681
VAN HOYTEMA, A. J., 994
HUBBARD, C. L., 431
HUBER, G., and FOOTE, F. C., 1397
HUEY, W. R., 281, 283
HULBURT, E. O., 1134
HURST, H. E., and WATT, D. A. F., 433, 706
HURTHLE, R., *see* BECKMAN, K.
HURWITZ, E., and KRAUSS, L. S., 712
HUTTON, S., 858
HUY, H. F., 290, 1550

ILCHENKO, I. F., 1530
ILLIG, K., 409, 863
ILZHÖFER, H., 1291, 1383, 1532
IMHOFF, K., and SIERP, F., 417

INGLIS, C. C., 1537
INGRAM, E., 429

JACKSON, D. D., 128
JACKSON, J. F., 1551
JACKSON, W. S., 703
JAKKULA, A. A., 708
JAMES, G. W., JR., 717
JAMES, L. H., 851
JAMESON, A. H., 1288
JANDER, G., *see* FEHN, H.
JARVIS, C. S., 851
JASKOLSKI, J., 414
JEBENS, R. H., *see* Bartow, E.
v. JENEY, A., 560
JENNE, L. L., 1391
JOHNSON, E. P., *see* CLEMENT, R. C.
JOHNSON, N. C., 268, 1677
JOHNSTON, B., 1675
JOHNSTON, C. W., 990
JOHNSTONE-TAYLOR, F., 289
JONES, A. A., 1004
JONES, C. H., 283
JONES, D. E., 283
JONES, J. O., 1697
JONGEPIER, P., 131
JOOS, C. E., 430, 1533
JOURDON, J. W., 1538
JUST, H., *see* ROSIN, P.

KABELIK, J., and KABELIKOVA, H., 1280
KABELIKOVA, H., *see* KABELIK, J.
KABLE, E. P., 717
KABRHELA, G., *see* MILOS, K.
KAMMANN, O., 997
KAMMERER, V., *see* GUTH, J.
KAMMÜLLER, K., 155
KANDEL, C., 711
KAPP, E. M., 1273
KÄRSTEN, W., 992, 1287
KASTENHUBER, E. G., JR., 151
KATHE, H., 1388
KATO, J., *see* NAGAYAMA, Y.
KEESLING, H., 1681
KEGEL, A. H., 1389
KEHR, R. W., 1697
KELLER, H., 1159
KEMPER, J. P., 1158
KENT, D. W., 1157
KERTÉSZ, Z., 1138
KESSENER, H., 997
KESSLER, W., 1397
KILBORNE, R. B., *see* PIERCE, H. B.
KIMBERLEY, A. E., 868
KINDLE, E. M., 1531
KING, W. R., 879, 1015
KINNISON, H. B., 726, 1014, 1015, 1300, 1393, 1697
KIRKPATRICK, S. D., 281
KISSKALT, K., 715, 860
KITTS, J. A., 1675
KLEIN, W. I., and BROWN, C. A., 855
KLEINMANN, H., 556
KLUT, H., 434, 694, 856
KNAYSI, G., *see* HERRINGTON, B. L.
KNIGHT, E. W., *see* SCOFIELD, S. C.
KNIGHT, N., 857
KNOX, S. K., 1135
KOBSEFF, J., 1155
KOCH, E., 404
KÖHLER, L., 699, 1154
KOLTHOFF, I. M., 126, 406, 994
KOMAGATA, S., 1274
KÖSZEGI, D., 869
KOVÁCS, N., 410
KOYL, C. H., 1393
KRAFT, E. A., 1275
KRASIKOV, I. I., and Lityago, A., 1277
KRASNOVSKII, O. V., *see* MURAVLEV, L. N.
KRASOVSKA-KOLOSAVA, N., 1530
KRAUS, L. S., *see* HURWITZ, E.
KRAUSE, G. A., 126
KRAUTH, TH., 1536
KREISINGER, H., 130
KREPELKA, H., and TOUL, F., 1534
KRUL, W. F. J. M., and LIEFRINCK, F. A., 1134
KÜHNE, K., 1690
KULKA, H., 155, 434

LACKEY, J. B., *see* RUDOLFS, W.
LAFRENIERE, T. J., 411
LAKHOVSKY, M. G., 414, 1386
LAMB, W. A., 1015, 1300, 1301, 1698
LAMBERT, C. F., 290, 712
LAMMIMAN, F. A., 269
LANDER, P. E., 1142
LANGBEIN, F., 1693
LANHAM, P., 859
LANPHER, E. E., 132
LAPWORTH, H., 857
LARKINS, T. H., 1293
LaSHELL, L. L., 1396
LATHROP, T. R., 1299
LAUENSTEIN, C. A., 1684
LAURENT, J. P., 994
LAUX, P. C., 846, 1396
LAWRENCE, R. E., 1688, 1697
LEARNED, A. P., 267
LEDERER, E. R., 862
LEDOUX, J. W., 403
LEE, L., 1015
LEE, W. W., 849
LEHMANN, C., 998
LEITCH, R. D., YANT, W. P., and SAYERS, R. R., 1555
LEITER, L. W., 424
LEMAIRE, E., 432

LEONARD, G. B., 153
LEPIERRE, C., 563
LEVEQUE, R. J., 417
LEVINE, M., 721
see COLES, H. W.
LEVINE, M., and NELSON, A. H., 1272
LEVY, A. G., *see* ELLMS, J. W.
LEWIS, E. J., 1294
LEWIS, F., 1542
LHEUREUX, P., 993
LIEBER, G. M., 1294
LIEFRINCK, F. A., *see* KRUL, W. F. J. M.
LIESE, W., 860
LINDERS, J. E. A., *see* ELLMS, J. W.
LINDOW, W. C. *see* ELVEHJEM, C. A.
LINK, E., 1532
LITYAGO, A., *see* KRASIKOV, I. I.
LIVINGSTONE, A. W., and BACHARACH, E. W., 1005
LOBECK, R., 414
LOGAN, K. H., 1542
LOGAN, K. H., EWING, S. P., and YEOMANS, C. D., 551
LOWER, J. R., 1294
LUCK, K., and MEYER, H. J., 1378
LUCKMANN, H., *see* THIEL, A.
LUNDY, B. E., 130
LUTZ, G., 552, 692
LUTZ, J. A., *see* THEIS, E. R.

MADELEY, J. W., 987, 1534
MADGE, N. G., 283
MAGNUSON, H. E., *see* HALPIN, H. E.
MALYAROV, K. L., 1275
MANSERGH, D. B., 1535
MANSFIELD, M. G., and FOOTE, F. C., 697
MANTELL, C. L., 283
MANZ, H., 693
MARCHANT, O. H., 1540
MARCHEIX, M., 993
MARCUSE, K., 875
MARIE, R., 989
MARKSON, A. A., 1152
MARKSON, A. A., and FRITZ, P., 991
MARSHALL, E. A., 283
MARTIN, A. R., 725
MARTIN, W. H., 988
MASSINK, A., 994
MASTERS, H., *see* TINKLER, C. K.
MATHEWS, J. A., 281
MATRAS, Y., *see* COCAGNE, J.
MAUGHAN, W., *see* HAWLEY, R. C.
MAY, R., and CARPENTER, H. C. H., 559
MAYRHOFER, V. A., and WASITZKY, A., 1137
MCADAM, D. J., JR., 126
MCCABE, W. B., 559
MCCALL, H. C., 711
MCCROSKY, C. R., *see* GEMMILL, R.
MCDERMET, J. R., 1155, 1156
MCEVOY, J. W., 1004
MCFARLAND, D., 267, 270
MCGLASHAN, H. D., 726, 1015, 1697
MCGRATH, C. P., 1137
MCINNES, F. A., 1545
MCKAY, F. S., 689
MCKAY, R. S., 282
MCKNIGHT, C., 860
MCKNIGHT, T., 281
MCLEAN, W. A., 1675
MCMILLAN, F. R., 710
MCNAIR, D. G., 428
MEAD, E., 846
MEINCK, F., 689
MEINCK, F., and HORN, M., 688
MEL, P. K., and S. K., *see* GAVRILOV, N. M.
MELINA, E., CORNEJO, A., and ACOSTA, A. V., 1688
MENKE, H. G., *see* DECKER, C.
MERKEL, E., 277
MEYER, H. J., *see* LUCK, K.
MEYERHERM, C. F., 853
MEZEY, E., 1377
MICHELUCCI, A., 431
MILLER, A. P., 1397
MILLER, J. H., 1293
MILOS, K., and KABRHELA, G., 1530
MINDER, L., 1387
MINKEVICH, I. E., 552
MINKEWITSCH, I. E., and TROFIMNK, N. A., 133
MISCHUSTIN, E. *see* WOJTKIEWICZ, A.
MITCHELL, S. R., 283
MITCHELL, W. A., 990
MITCHELL, W. M., 281
MOBERG, A. R., and PARTRIDGE, E. M., 722, 1152
MOM, C. P., 993 1375
MOM, C. P., and HOLWERDA, K., 1387, 1532
MOM, C. P., and VAN DER HOUT, O. H. 284, 1293, 1533
MONGER, J., 423
MOORE, B., 554
MORRILL, A. B., 1540
MORRISON. M. P., 714
MORTON, E., 1143
MOULTON, D. E., 1549
MUCHKA, J., 871
MÜLLER, H., *see* SEISER, A.
MÜLLER, I. D., 999
MÜLLER, R. W., 991, 1531
MUMFORD, A. R., 431
MÜNZER, K., 557
MURAVLEV, L. N., and KRASNOVSKII, O. V., 125

MURPHY, E. J., 408
MURPHY, H. S., *see* HEPLER, J. M.
MURPHY, R. C., 1156
MURRAY, J. J., 1549
MUTTI, I., and BASINI, M., 864
MYOTT, E. B., 854

NACHTIGALL, G., 876
NAGAYAMA, Y., and KATO, J., 1376
NAGLER, F. A., *see* YARNELL, D. L.
NANAVUTTY, S. H., *see* BAKER, S. L.
NATALE, A., 562
NAUMANN, E., 1145
NEAL, C. A , 1293
NECKE, A., *see* SEISER, A.
NEISSER, M., 870, 986
NELSON, A. H., *see* LEVINE, M.
NELSON, F. B., 853
NEUMARK, E., *see* SELIGMANN, E.
NICHOLAS, S. D., *see* COOPER, E. A.
NICHOLS, E., 155
NICHOLS, M. S., 432
see STOVALL, W. D.
NIEMANN, P., 995
NIXON, H. S., 1543
NOBLE, R. E., *see* TONNEY, F. O.
NOLTE, E., 858
NOORDENDORP, H., 1156
NORCOM, G. D., 1396
VAN NORDEN, S. L., 1677
NORDENSON, T., *see* ARMSTRONG, H. C.
NOUVEL, *see* TRAVERS, A.

OBERHOLTZER, J. H., 1156
OLD, H. N., 1535
OLSZEWSKI, W., 277, 695, 1147, 1277, 1383
OMAN, E., 857
ORNSTEIN, 870
ORNSTEIN, G., 277
ORROK, G. A., 411
OSTERMANN, F., 125
OTT, E., 405
OTTENMEYER, W., *see* SARTORIUS, FR.
OWEN, J., *see* DOWNER, J.

PALMER, H. K., *see* RAWN, A. M.
PALOTAN, A., 1680
PARIS, G., 1276
PARKER, G. L., 726, 1698
PARKER, L. T., 289, 702, 854, 855, 1548
PARKES, D. W., 416, 1380
PARKINSON, G. A., *see* GIESECKE, F. E.
PARKS, E. H., 146
PARR, S. W., and STRAUB, F. G., 406
PARTRIDGE, E. M., 286
see MOBERG, A. R.
PARTRIDGE, E. P., and WHITE, A. H., 286, 990
PARTRIDGE, J. F., 710
PATERSON, A. V., 1154
PATIN, P., 562
PAULSEN, C. G., 726, 1300, 1301
PAVLIDES, S., *see* HAHN, M.
PEARCE, W. H., 569
PEASE, C. H., 710
VAN PELT, S., 715
PENNYCUICK, S. W., 989
PENTELOW, F. T. K., *see* BUTCHER, R. W.
PEPLER, G. L., 1001
PERCIVAL, E., 1148
PEREIRA, J. G., 1273
PERNDANNER, H., and HACKL, J., 987
PERSHKE, B. K., and CHUFAROV, G. I., 692
PETER, 859
PETHERICK, H. W., 126
PETRESCU, P., 553
PETRY, W., 408
PETZOLD, F., 868
PFLEIDERER, C., 1003
PFUNDT, O., *see* FEHN, H.
PHILIPS, H. S., and STODART, J., 714, 1673
PHILLIPS, P. P., 714
PICK, H., 552
PIERCE, C. H., 1014
PIERCE, H. B., and KILBORNE, R. B., 1139
PIRNIE, M., 1551, 1686
PITT, W. J., 1375
PLANT, W., 861
PLUCKER, W., and BARTELS, W., 871
POLLAK, L., 409
POMP, A., and BARDENHEUER, P., 429
POTTER, A. A., and SOLBERG, H. L., 865, 988
POWELL, S. T., 431, 1152
POWERS, E. B., 992
POWERS, E. B., and BOND, J. D., 410
POWERS, E. B., and HICKMAN, T. A., 858
PRICE, E. P., 1153
PRITZKOW, A., 1274, 1275
PRUDEN, H., 1138
PUCHOWSKI, Br., 1379
PULS, L. G., 419
PURTON, A. B., 725, 726, 1698

QUASTEL, J. H., and WOOLDBRIDGE, W. R., 565
QUIQUANDON, P., 989

RAGHAVACHARI, T. N. S., and GANAPATI, S. V., 272
RANTOUL, E., *see* WRIGHT, W.
RAWN, A. M., and PALMER, H. K., 422
REDEKE, H. C., 1147
REDZICH, C., 865

REEDER, A. L., 697
REES, O. W., 419, 430
REISTLE, C. E., JR., 563
REITER, F. M., 859
REMY, E., 1291, 1377
REWALD, B., 698
REYNOLDS, D. A., *see* DAVIS, J. D.
RICHARDS, G., 1552
RICHARDS, H. F., 1139
RICHARDSON, C. G., 1287
RICHARDSON, E. B., 718
RICHART, F. E., BRANDTZAEG, A., and BROWN, R. L., 867
RICK, A. W., 1278
RIDLEY, C. N., 859, 1143, 1379
RIDOUT, A. T., 1142
RIEGEL, R. M., 708
RIETH, J. F., *see* SCHRÖDER, H.
RIKER, I. R., 849
RITTER, C., 1697
RÖBER, E. 862
ROBERTS, C. H., 127
ROBERTSON, R. A., 149
ROCHAIX, A., 1541
ROE, F. C., 279
ROLANTS, E., 128
RORIVE, C., *see* BATTA, G.
ROSENCRANTZ, F. H., 865
ROSENHEIM, A., 413
ROSIN, P., and JUST, H., 1154
ROSNATOVSKII, 555
ROSS, G. A. P., and DEFROBERVILLE, L. F., 861, 1271
ROSSOLIMO, A. I., 1541
ROSSOLIMO, L. L., 1377
ROY, S. K., 1289
RUDDER, A. L. S., 1531
RUDGAL, H. T., 1685
RUDOLFS, W., 148
RUDOLFS, W., and LACKEY, J. B., 571, 701, 1271
RUDOLPH, G. and W., 699
RUNOW, E., *see* WOJTKIEWICZ, A.
RUSSELL, J. A., and BARDWELL, R. C., 1682
RYVES, R., 131, 1678

SÀ, A., *see* STIEPOVICH, J.
SABIN, A. H., 1006
SADLER, W., *see* HARRISON F. C.
ST. KLEIN, A., 408
SALE, J. W., 851
SALMON, A., 130
SANDERS, P. R., 1551
SAPPINGTON, C. O., *see* WRIGHT, W.
SAPROMETOV, B., 1378
SARTORIUS, FR., and OTTEMEYER, W. 1280
SAUCEDO, V., 270
SAUER, E., 278
SAUER, J., 1278
SAUNDERS, P. R., 852
SAUVAGE, H., 430
SAVAGE, J. L., and GAULT, H. J., 1138
SAVILLE, C. M., 1547, 1552, 1678
SAVILLE, T., 570
SAYERS, R. R., *see* LEITCH, R. D.
SCARRITT, E. W., 285, 430
see FRITZE, L. A.
SCHENCK, P. D., 283
SCHENITZA, P., 1157
SCHIKORR, G., 872
SCHILLING, A., 1694
SCHILLING, K., *see* TILLMANS, J.
SCHLICK, W., 996
SCHLICK, W. J., 554
SCHLICKE, H., 1151
SCHMEITZNER, 129
SCHMIDT, G. W., 1291
SCHMIDT, R., 417, 689, 695
SCHNEIDER, W. G., 854
SCHOKLITSCH, A., 1158, 1395
SCHOPFER, W. H., 127
SCHRÖDER, H., RIETH J. F., and BLUMSTEIN, S. N., 407
SCHRÖDER, R., *see* HOLTHUSEN, W.
SCHROHE, A., 273
SCHULZ, E. H., 989
SCHULZ-KIRCHMÖSER, M., 862
SCHULZE-FORSTER, A., 1274
SCHUTZ, BR., 1284
SCHÜTZ, F., 701
see HAHN, M.
SCHÜTZ, S., 409
SCHWARTZE, E. W., and HANN, R. M., 991
SCHWEITZER, R. R., 151
SCOBEY, F. C., 1395
SCOFIELD, S. C., and KNIGHT, E. W., 863
SCOTT, G. N., 1273
SCOTT, J. S., 1296
SCOTT, R. D., 1296
SCOTT, W. J., 146
SCOTT, W. J., and ALMQUIST, F. O. A., 1009
SEAMAN, A. T., 852
SEISER, A., NECKE, A., and MÜLLER, H., 1133
SELIGMANN, E., and NEUMARK, E., 1694
SERNOV, S. A., 1147
SETTIMJ, M., 128
SHAW, A. M., 266
SHAW, G. E., 141
SHAW, W., 129
SHAW, W. F., 1674
SHERMAN, C. W., 1538
SHNIDMAN, L., and BOWMAN, L. B., 405

SHUEY, J. S., 1295
SHULTZ, F. E., 852
SHUTT, D. B., 1276
SIEMS, V. B., 1547
SIEMS, V. B., and BISER, D. B., 1008
SIERP, F., 278
see IMHOFF, K.
SIM, J., 1155
see WEIR, G.
SIMEK, B. G., 1377
SINGER, R., *see* WOLFF, H.
SITZ, A., 694
SLACK, S. B., 574
SLAVYANOV, Y. N., 989
SMIT, J., 275
SMITH, H. B., 1543
SMITH, J., 876
SMITH, L., and WODE, G., 559, 700
SMITH, R. W., 1154
SMITH, W. C., 1545
SMITH, W. P., 990
SMORODINTZEV, I. A., and ADOVA, A. N., 556, 990, 1533
SNOKE, A. W., 1271
SOLBERG, H. L., *see* POTTER, A. A.
SONDEREGGER, A. L., 707, 1007
SORUM, C. H., 564
SOULE, S. B., 1015, 1300
SOUTH, E. J. H., 1154
SPANNUTH, D., 875
SPELLER, F. N., 1530
SPERR, F. W. JR., 143
SPIEGEL, J. B., 708, 1015, 1300, 1301
SPITTA, 1379
SPLITTGERBER, A., 428, 1149, 1150, 1282, 1535
SPOELSTRA, H. J., *see* HES, I.
SPRAGUE, B. C., 988
SPRING, W. R., 151
STADLINGER, H., 1287
STEFFENS, W., 1384
STEGEMAN, P., 145
STERNBERG-RAASCH, R., *see* VOLLBRECHT, W.
STEVENS, G. W. JR., 152
STEVENS, J. C., 1549
STEWART, E. J., 572
STEWART, F. C., 719
STIEPOVICH, J., and SÀ, A., 991
STOCKER, L. W., 714
STODART, J., *see* PHILIPS, H. S.
STOKES, E. S., 131
STOOF, H., 856, 1693
STOVALL, W. D., NICHOLS, M. S., and VINCENT, V., 694
STRACHAN, J., 409
STRAUB, F. G., 428, 1273
see PARR, S. W.
STRAUSS, J., 281
STREETER, H. W., 144, 425, 1552, 1554 1695
STRELL, M., 407
STRELNIKOV, I. D., 275
STRINGER, H., 1535
STUMPER, R., 563, 871, 1153
STURM, A., 867
SUCKLING, E. V., 703
SULFRIAN, A., 1151
SULLIVAN, E. C., 138
SULLIVAN, W. L., 562
SUNDER, H., 690
SUPERBIE, L. J., 989
SYMONS, G. E., and BUSWELL, A. M., 419
SZANYI, I., 131, 1274

VON TAACK, F., *see* BERL, E.
TAIT, W., 1383
TALBOTT, A. N., 268
TANNER, R. A., 1393
TARVIN, D., *see* ADAMS, H. W.
TAUBERT, C., 702
TAÜFEL, K., and Wagner, C., 700
TAUSSIG, K., 1386
TAYLOR, H. W., 698, 719
TAYLOR, J. M., 1381
TAYLOR, W. A., 1140
TECHOUYÈRES, E., 874, 1292
TEIXEIRA, A. DeS., 126
TERREY, W., 1001
TERZAGHI, C., 854
THEIS, E. R., and LUTZ, J. A., 287
THERIAULT, E. J., and BUTTERFIELD, C. T., 426
THIEL, A., 558
THIEL, A., and LUCKMANN, H., 558
THIELE, H. 557
THIEM, G., 862, 877, 987, 1278
THIEME, A., 413, 1529
THIENEMANN, A., 1532
THIESING, and HAASE, L. W., 870
THOMAS, H. R., *see* GIESECKE, F. E.
THOMPSON, T. G., *see* BLALOCK, I. P.
see HITCHINGS, G. H.
THOMPSON, W. L., 712
THOMSON, A. L., 1376
THOMSON, D. H., 568
THUMM, K., 858
TIBBETTS, F. H., 713
TILLMANS, J., HIRSCH, P., and GROHMANN, H., 128
TILLMANS, J., HIRSCH, P., and SCHILLING, K., 1141
TIMMINS, L. P., 1682
TINGWALDT, C., *see* HENNING, F.
TINKLER, C. K., and MASTERS, H., 1158
TIPTON, W. D., 153
TISDALE, E. S., 1397
TOBEY, J. A., 696
TODD, S. P., *see* HITCHINGS, G. H.
TOLLER, W., 1148

TOMS, R. V., 410
TONNEY, F. O., and NOBLE, R. E., 1556
TORPEN, B. E., 1539
TOUL, F., *see* KREPELKA, H.
TOWL, R. N., 271
TRAVERS, A., and NOUVEL, 1279
TREECE, E. L., 693
TRICE, M. F., 140
TRIPP, J. G., 575
TROFIMNK, N. A., *see* MINKEWITSCH, I. E.
TROTMAN, S. R., 1376, 1534
TUTTLE, M. A., 990
TYDÉN, S., 1277

ULANDER, P. H. N., 411
ULLRICH, C. J., 271
ULSAMER, 1375
UNGNADE, O., 861
VAN URK, H. W., 863, 991, 1139
UTHE, H., 996

VAN, neglected for indexing purposes
VANICK, J. S., 282
VEATCH, F. M., 1136
VERGNOUX, S., 1379
VERNON, W. H. J., 1157
VIENNOT, L., 864
VIGENER, K., 428
VINAL, G. W., 433
VINCENT, V., *see* STOVALL, W. D.
VINET, M. P., 552
VIOLLE, H., 1141
VIVIAN, C. H., 269
VAN DER VLUGT, L. S., 689
VOGT, E., *see* BERG, H.
VOLLBRECHT, W., and STERNBERG-RAASCH, R., 1395
VOLLMAR, 1382
VON, neglected for indexing purposes

WADE, E. A., 1152
WADE, H., 998
WAGNER, C., *see* TAÜFEL, K.
WAGNER–Jauregg, 869
WALKER, J. E., 701
WALKER, J. H., and COLLINS, L. F., 432, 566, 1153
WALLACE, W. M., 1009
WANDENBULKE, F., *see* DIÉNERT, F.
WANZEL, F. W., 718
WARDMAN, F. L., 990
WARE, A. H., 565
WARWICK, L. F., 871
WASITZKY, A., *see* MAYRHOFER, V. A.
WASMUHT, R., 1272
WATKINS, S. C., 1138
WATSON, F. J., 689
WATSON, H., 1551
WATT, D. A. F., *see* HURST, H. E.
WEBB, A. M., 283
WEBB, E., *see* BOISSEVAIN, C. H.
WEBER, J. H., 1552
WEBER, J. H., and BROOKS, C. F., 1552
WEBER, O., 562
WEHRMANN, 866
WEICHHERZ, J., 859
WEIGELIN, 988
WEINDEL, A., 405, 1278
WEIR, G. and J. LTD., and SIM, J., 278
WERNSTEDT, W., 1388
WETTE, H., 860
WHITE, A. H., 868
see PARTRIDGE, E. P.
WHITMORE, E. R., *see* HOPKINS, E. S.
WHITTEN, R. H., 155
WHYSALL, C. C., 1293
WICKERSHAM, L. E., 1687
WIEDEMAN, H. F., 1536
WIEGMANN, H., 1278, 1380
WIETERS, A. H., 424
WIGGINGTON, R., 553
WILEY, A. J., 574
WILHELM, E. G., 145
WILHELMI, J., 856
WILKINSON, H. H., 1153
WILLIAMS, F. C., 853
WILLIAMS, G. M., 1137
WILLIAMS, L. M., 1278
WILLWOOD, A. R., 711
WILSON, W. J., 136
WINKELMANN, H., 1139, 1542
WINKLER, L. W., 130
WIPPRECHT, A., 992
WISSLER, W. A., 283
WITTE, R., 869
WODE, G., *see* SMITH, L.
WOJTKIEWICZ, A., MISCHUSTIN, E., and RUNOW, E., 1291
WOLFE, E. F., 287
WOLFF, H., and SINGER, R., 687
WOLFF, J. W., 562
WOLMAN, A., 718, 723
WOODLEY, J. W. A., *see* BUTCHER, R. W.
WOODWARD, F. L., 722
WOOLDRIDGE, W. R., *see* QUASTEL, J. H.
WRIGHT, C. W., 141
WRIGHT, W., SAPPINGTON, C. O., and RANCOUL, E., 134, 856
VAN WÜLLEN-SCHOLTEN, W., 859, 1531

YANT, W. P., *see* LEITCH, R. D.
YARNELL, D. L., and NAGLER, F. A., 575
YAXLEY, R. G., 267
YEOMANS, C. D., *see* LOGAN, K. H.
YODER, J. D., 285, 429

ZIPPERER, L., 865

INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

II. Subjects

Abattoir; *see* Packing House; Slaughter house
Aberdeen, Wash.; industrial supply, new, 145
  wood stave pipe line, anchoring, 1138
Accounting; customer, 140, 289
Acetate; *see* Boiler corrosion
Acetylene; *see* Books, new; Pipe, steel; Welding
Acid waste; fish and, 1376
  neutralization, limestone and, 562
Acidity; correction; 278, 1385
    aeration and marble filters, 872
    lime and, 845, 1288, 1382, 1383
  determination, field equipment and, 1012
  sulfite waste and, 857
Administration; buildings, new, 717, 718
Aeration; 855, 1536
  air lift pumping and, 152
  B. typhosum and, 137
  cascade, 1543
  compressed air, 1136
  double, 135
  H-ion concentration and, 855
  of oil well wastes, 713
  soap hardness and, 267
  splash, 1542
  spray nozzle; 135, 267, 697
    Sacramento type, 716, 1295, 1545, 1546, 1695
  steel pans and, 1136
  ventilation, stack and, 716
  see Carbon dioxide removal; Corrosiveness; Filtration, slow sand; Iron removal; Swimming pool: Taste and odor
Aerial survey; specifications, 707
  of watersheds, etc., 707
Aerial tramway; dam construction and, 714, 846
  see Cableway
Agitation; *see* Chlorination; Coagulation; Mixing; Sterilization
Air compressor; 1002
Air-lift; *see* Well, pumping
Aix-les-Bains; hot sulfur springs, sulfur bacteria and, 1148
Akron, O.; filters, cleaning, 1294
Albany, N. Y.; typhoid; aqueduct leakage and, 146
    damage award, 141, 146
Algin; swimming pool algae and, 875
Alkali; determination, 1275
  reserve of streams, altitude and, 992
  see Potassium; Sodium
Alkalinity; determination; 432
    boiler water and; 430, 431
      alignment chart for calculating, 1152
    field equipment, 1012
  pH and, temperature and, curve, 1283
  see Bicarbonate; Boiler corrosion; Boiler water; Calcium carbonate; Carbon dioxide determination; Hardness; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Etc.
Alloys; abrasion and wear resistant, 283
  see Brass; Copper; Corrosion; Iron; Metal; Steel; Etc.
Alpena, Mich.; chlorophenol tastes, 1010
Alum; manufacture, 988.
  steel, resistant, 282, 688
  see Boiler feed water treatment; Coagulation; Color; Filtration, slow sand; Flax; Sulfate; Swimming pool; Textile
Alumino-ferric; *see* Coagulation
Aluminum; corrosion; 282
    soil and, 551
  detection; alizarin red P S and, 1377
    alizarin S and, 1377
    eriochromocyanin R and, 1377
    morin and, 1377
    Thénard blue and, 1275
  determination; aurine tricarboxylic acid and, 991
    hydroxymethylanthraquinone and, 406
    as oxide, 125
Aluminum coating; *see* Steel
Aluminum Company of America; trash rack replacement, 711
Aluminum sulfate; *see* Alum

American Public Health Association; swimming pool water standard, 147
American Society of Mechanical Engineers; boiler code committee, sulfate-carbonate ratio and, 1274
Ammonia; fish and, 1693
see Chlorination; Gas and coke works; Swimming pool
Ammonia, albuminoid; bacterial content and, correlation, 687
Ammonia determination; air displacement and, 700
colorimeter for, 688
detection in agar slant cultures, 851
distillation; cold, 996
with magnesium oxide, 700
formol-titration and, 996
in waste waters, accuracy, 996
see Nitrogen determination
Ammonia, free; *see* Nitrogen determination
Ammonia still waste; *see* Gas and coke works
Ammonium chloride; *see* Chlorine absorption; Swimming pool
Amsterdam, Holland; typhoid, 1134
Angoulême; typhoid epidemic, 1530
Animal; carcasses; anthrax spores, sterilization and, 1694
disposal, 1694
excreta; parasitic worms and, 1691
pollution and, 1691
Anopholes; *see* Mosquito
Anthrax; *see* B. anthracis
Aqueduct; canal, as settling basin, 1676
Colorado River, proposed, 272
concrete; 1689
water contamination in, 1689
leakage, typhoid and, 146
masonry, reconstruction, 1546
old, Mexico City and, 1688
see Conduit; Flume; Main; Pipe
Arch; concrete, reinforced; behaviour, 574
temperature stresses, 574
see Dam
Argyle Lagoon; waters, chemistry of, 858
Arkansas; hot springs, 1392
Arrowrock Dam; data, 846
Arsenic; occurrence, 699
in waters; deposition in bottom mud and, 699
detection, 856
of East Prussia, 699
toxicity, 856
Ashborne, Eng.; new water works, 1144
Asbury Park, N. J.; pressure filters, new, 1136
red water, aeration and filtration and, 1135
Ashtabula, O.; purification plant efficiency, 1552
Aspergillus; citric acid production and, 999
niger, enzyme from, 999
Associated Factory Mutual Fire Insurance Companies; Fall River conflagration report, 1556
Nashua conflagration report, 1557
Asthma; chlorination and, 277
Aswan Dam; heightening, report on, 567
river discharge through sluices, measurement, 706
see Books, new
Atchafalaya Floodway; *see* Mississippi River
Athens, Greece; water supply, 1144
Attica, N. Y.; water supply, earthquake and, 849
Auckland, New Zealand; filtration, 1535
Aurine tricarboxylic acid; *see* Aluminum determination

Bacillus anthracis; animal carcasses, sterilization and, 1694
in tannery waste; 997
chlorination and, 277
Bacillus dysenteriae; ozone and, 1141
Bacillus proteus; ozone and, 1141
Bacillus pyocyaneus; ozone and, 1141
Bacillus, Shiga; bacteriophage and; 873
ultra-violet radiation and, 1290
Bacteria; agar slant cultures, ammonia detection, 851
albuminoid ammonia and, correlation, 687
anaerobic, petri dish culture and, 851
arsenic in bottom mud and, 699
atmospheric, water and, 861
enumeration, gelatin-agar medium, 871
Gram reaction, factors influencing, 284
growth; food concentration and, 427, 569
H-ion concentration and, 427
mineral salts and, 427
lime treatment and, 1296
natural purification and, 426, 427
oxygen absorbed value, correlation, 687

sodium hypochlorite and ammonia and, 277
swimming pool water; limit and, 147, 148, 1295
significance and, 1384
tannery waste and, 287
viability in water and saline; bibliography, 1391
concentration of organisms and, 1391
temperature and, 1391
water, drinking, limits and, 1691
water free from, desirability, 869
in water, significance of various, 1697
see Bacillus; Bacterium; Chlorination; Filtration; Gelatin; Sterilization; Etc.
Bacteria, colon group; chloramine and, 421
coli-aerogenes ratio, significance, 137
differentiation; cellobiose, 137
citrate, 137, 425
Eijkman test, 425
"flaginac" classification, 137
indol formation, 425
methyl red, 137
uric acid, 137, 425
Voges-Proskauer reaction, 371
Javelle water and, 423
see Bacterium aerogenes; Bacterium coli; Etc.
Bacteria, hydrogen sulfide producing; in black mud of Clyde River, 687
Bacteria, iron; manganese removal and, 1383
taste and odor, chlorination and, 141
see Cladothrix; Crenothrix
Bacteria, manganese; temperature and, 128
Bacteria, spore-forming; *see* Bacterium coli test
Bacteria, sulfate reducing; in hot sulfur spring waters, 1148
in oil well waters, 408
Bacteria, sulfite reducing, anaerobic; chlorination and, 706
enumeration, 706
significance in water, 706
Bacteria, sulfur; *see* Thiothrix
Bacteriological examination; frequency, practice, 1692
see Bacteria; Bacteria, colon group; Bacterium coli test; Bacterium paratyphosum; Bacterium typhosum; Clostridium welchii
Bacteriological media; reaction adjustment, 555
Bacteriophage; B. cloacae and, 560
B. coli and, 136, 561, 873
boiling and, 1279
of Don River, 136, 1279
nature of, 136, 1290
as pollution indicator, 562
Shiga bacillus and, 873, 1290
typhoid bacteria and, 136, 873
ultra violet radiation and, 1290
self-purification of water and, 874
Bacterium aerogenes; Eijkman test and, 425
gentian violet and, toxicity, 694
growth, food concentration and, 569
peptone, gas production from, 693
plate count, cyanide citrate agar, 1556
significance, 137
viability, 137
see Bacteria, colon group
Bacterium bütschlii; growth, food concentration and, 570
Bacterium cloacae; bacteriophage and, 560
Eijkman test and, 425
indol production, 410
sucrose and, 851
Bacterium coli; alkali production, 691
anaerobic growth, oxidation and reduction potential and, 565
anions and cations, influence of, 693
bacteriophage and, 136, 561, 873
bile and; 690
acidity and, 1529
brilliant green and, 690
pH and, 690
chlorine disinfectants and, tests of various, 1535
Clenzal and, 1379
disinfectants, death rate curve and, 1290
distribution system, increase in; 1544
open reservoirs and, 1544
significance, 1544
Endo medium, white islands and, 691
filtration and; 1299, 1530
loading and, 1533
fish and, 133
gentian violet, toxicity, 694
glucose fermentation; gas composition, 555
gas volume, sugar concentration and, 555
glucose and lactose titers of stored waters, 995
heat and, death rate curve, 1290

H-ion concentration and, 693
indol production; glucose and, 552
inconsistency, 410
incubation at 46° and, 552
maltose and, 552
lime treatment and, 1296
longevity in water, 1683
ozone and, 1141
peptone, gas production from, 693
phosphate, necessity of for growth, 693
salt solutions, toxicity, theory, 693
sea gulls and, 150, 570, 578
significance in water, 150, 870, 1692
silver and, 414, 1276, 1386
sodium hypochlorite and ammonia and, 277
in spring water, significance, 1692
in swimming pool water; limits and, 147, 148, 1295
significance, 1384
ultra violet radiation, death rate curve and, 1290
water, distilled; toxicity, theory, 693
viability in, 1391
water, drinking, limits and, 142, 150, 1004, 1691, 1692
in well waters, significance, 1692
see Bacteria, colon group; Chlorination; Filtration; Sterilization; Voges-Proskauer test; Etc.
Bacterium coli test; attenuated organisms and, 1684
Bulir tryptophane medium, 552
confirmation; brilliant green bile and, 1009
eosin methylene blue agar and, 1009
Eijkman; 1377
aerogenes-cloacae group and, 425
-Bulir, fish and, 133
cold blooded animals and, 425
H-ion concentration and, 560
peptone and, 559, 994
phosphate and, 994
spore formers and, 994
streptococci and, 560, 994
value, study of, 424
indol production and; 870, 1378, 1691
Gersbach and, 552, 986
medium, 1377
sugar and mannitol and, 1378
McConkey medium vs. lactose broth, 136
McConkey test, 1378
methods, 994
plate count, cyanide citrate agar, 1556
presumptive; Durham tubes, faulty construction of, 1139
gas formation after 24 hours' incubation and, 1396
unreliability for milk, 1139
results, reporting, Phelps' index and, 1009
spore formers and; 995
sodium taurocholate and, 995
toluidine blue method, 126, 1378
see Bacteria, colon group; Bacteriological examination; Bacterium aerogenes; Bacterium coli
Bacterium paratyphosum; bacteriophage and, 136, 873
enrichment medium, 560
isolation from sewage, 578
Bacterium typhosum; aeration and, 137
bacteriophage and, 136, 873
cultivation, bismuth sulfite medium, 137
isolation, Wilson and Blair medium, 577
Javelle water and, 423
ozone and, 1141
sea gulls and, 137, 570, 578
in sewage and plant effluent, 137
silver and, 414, 1386
water; distilled, viability in, 1391
longevity in, 1683
multiplication in, 136
Baltimore, Md.; agitation, 412
filter washing, data, 709
reservoir dividing wall failure, 404
swimming pool standards, 133
typhoid, 723
Barèges; sulfur wells, Thiothrix and, 999, 1148
Barègines; in sulfur waters, 999, 1148
Barium chromate; pure, preparation, 690
Barium treatment; *see* Softening
Barnsley, Eng.; reservoir construction, 567
Bathing; typhoid and, 418
see Swimming pool; Watershed
Bathing beach; water examination, frequency, 1692
Bay City, Mich.; purification plant efficiency, 1552
taste and odor, various treatment methods and, 702, 1009
Beautification; value, 1549
Beggiatoa; in water supply, 716
Belfast, Ireland; sewage, B. typhosus and, 137
Benkoelen; slow sand filtration, 1387
Benzidine; reaction of mineral water, iron and manganese and, 688

see Chlorine, free, determination; Hypochlorite determination; Sulfate determination
Benzol; fish and, 1693
Bergedorf; sewage treatment, organisms and, 996
Berlin, Ger.; consumption, increasing, 1690
sewer construction, 1693
water supply, 987, 1535
Beulah Beach; high test hypochlorite and, 1293
Beverly Hills, Cal.; consumption, 716
filtration, mud balls and odors, chlorination and, 716
purification plant; 716
bottled water sales, reduction and, 717
cost, and operating costs, 717
Bicarbonate; microörganisms and, 1010
see Carbon dioxide; Lead
Big Pee Dee River; iodine content, 288
Bile; *see* Bacterium coli; Bacterium coli test
Billing; practice, 140, 1542
Birmingham, Eng.; aqueduct; breaks and incrustation, 1679
cleaning, 1679
Hams Hall electric station, feed water treatment, 431
Bishop Auckland Urban District; filtration, double, 1682
West Mill water works, 1682
Bitumen; *see* Paint
Black Creek; iodine content, 288
Blast furnace; water treatment, 995
Bleaching powder; available chlorine determination; apparatus, 557
nitrite titration, 1138
solutions, specific gravity-strength table, 1398
see Calcium hypochlorite; Chlorination; Main
Bloomington, Ill.; water, pH, 1532
Bluefield, W. Va.; impounding reservoir, new, 1396
Bog; anopholes larvae, pH and, 556
fauna and flora, pH and, 556
lakes, pH of, 1529
water, pH determination, 556
Boiler; brittleness, strain and, prevention, 431
drums, welded, 429
explosions; causes, 1151
investigations, 1151
statistics, 1151
failure; cracking and; prevention, 284
stress and, 284
theories, 1151
seams and, 284
feed water pipe failure, 1151
inspection, 428
metal; nickel steel and, 860
selecting, 281
plant; control, caloritechnical, 554
new, 1002
pressure, high, experience, 411
problems, 129
seams; cracking and, 428, 429
leaky, inspection and, 428
strain, detecting, Fry's reagent and, 429
temperature, high, experience, 411
see Coal; Economizer; Steam
Boiler compound; 432
bibliography, 1151
U. S. Navy Dept. specifications and tests, 1151
see Boiler scale
Boiler corrosion; 411, 1533
air and, 428, 558
calcium chloride, nitrate and sulfate and, 872
carbon dioxide and, 1149, 1156
causes, 429
chloride and, 1535
embrittlement; alkali treatment and, 1150
alkalinity and; 872
prevention, sulfate and, 872
cracks, characteristics, 407
prevention; acetates and, 407, 1274
chromates and, 407
phosphates and, 407, 1150, 1274, 1283, 1534, 1535
sulfate-carbonate ratio and, 407, 1150, 1273, 1283, 1535
tannates and, 407, 1274
sodium carbonate and; 1273
explosion and, 428
sodium chloride and, 407
sodium hydroxide and; 407, 429
seams and, 1150
steam pressure and, 407
steel, nickel, and, 860
stress and; 407, 429
temperature and, 407
external, 429, 869
H-ion concentration and, 1155
magnesium chloride and, 432, 872, 1376
magnesium nitrate and sulfate and, 872
metal; iron, homogenity and, 1285
steel, nickel, and, 860
structure and, 871

oxygen and; 702, 872, 1149, 1156, 1285, 1376
limit and, 1156
pitting, differential aeration and, 1285
pressure and, 872
prevention; 431, 432, 862
alkali and, 428
alkalinity control; 1149, 1150, 1282, 1535
"soda number" and, estimating and, 1283
chromates and, 1149
colloids and, 1142
de-activation; 1155, 1156
iron removal following, 1157
deaeration and, 428, 1155, 1156
degasification; 1149, 1283
charcoal filtration and, 1149
iron filings and, 1149
mechanical, 1149
Morawe process, 1284
steel turnings, 1149
electrically, 409, 1149
lime-soda and, 1285
oxygen removal and; inert gas and, 1157
sodium sulfite and, 1149
phosphate and, 1535
protective coatings and, 1149
sodium aluminate and, 1283
sodium carbonate and, 1283
sodium hydroxide and, 1283
sodium sulfate and, 432
scale deposit, local and, 1286
sodium bicarbonate and, 432
sodium chloride, nitrate and sulfate and, 872
sodium hydroxide and; 558, 872
sodium carbonate, chloride, phosphate and sulfate and, 558
steam attack, 871
temperature and, 872
testing, hydrogen evolution and, 558
theory, electrochemical, 872, 1285, 1376
zeolite-softened water and; 1155, 1157
pH and, 1157
see Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler furnace; Iron, ingot; Railroad
Boiler feed water; condensate as, 1379
gas free, storage reservoir for, 992
hardness, limit, 1691
iron mill waste pollution and, 408
salts in, 1152
sewage-polluted, ammonia in steam and, 285
silica, harmful effect of, 992
silicic acid in, 1157
see Water analysis
Boiler feed water treatment; 130, 430, 996, 1143, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1156
bibliography, 1283
calculations and, 285
carbon dioxide removal; 1151, 1386
thermochemical, 992
chemical feed, 1154
chlorination, for ammonia in steam, 285
condensate, treatment and re-use, 1150
control; pH, electrodes for, 689
laboratory, value and cost, 431
scientific, 1152, 1278
cost, 1534
deaeration; 278, 285
apparatus; 430, 1155
vacuum control, 433
bicarbonate and carbon dioxide removal and, 1157
heaters, 1152
degasification; 430, 991, 1153, 1276
countercurrent steam, bicarbonate removal and, 1284
distillation; 430, 1150
apparatus; 1156
automatic, 993
electrolytic, 432
evaporation, 1150, 1152, 1153, 1284
filtration, 285, 431, 1152, 1154, 1156
heater, automatic, 993
heating, heat exchange device and, 1156
H-ion concentration and, 408
lime and alum and recarbonation, 1152
lime-soda; 285, 431, 1153, 1285
control, 432
dosage determination, 1375
-zeolite, 1154
method selection, 1533
oil removal, 1150
organic colloids, removal with alum, 1149
oxygen removal; 553, 1151, 1386
Rostex filter and, 702
thermochemical, 992
phosphate or phosphoric acid, 285, 431, 868, 1152, 1153
pressure, high, and, 1150, 1152
salt water, colloids and, 1142
for silica, soda and, 992
soda, caustic, 1153
softening; 1150, 1153
method, selection, 1149

organic colloids, interference and, 1149
thermal, 1153
for steam corrosiveness, 1530
sulfate-carbonate, 431
sulfate ratio, sodium sulfate feed apparatus, 285
thermochemical, Balcke process, 992
zeolite; 431, 724, 1152, 1153, 1284
-acid; 432, 566, 1153, 1386
cost, 432, 566, 1153
feed apparatus, 285
alkalinity and, 1283
blowdown, excessive and, preventing, 285
-deconcentrator, 285, 1375
sulfate-alkalinity ratio, maintaining, 285, 1386
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler foaming; Boiler priming; Boiler scale; Boiler water; Evaporator; Railroad; Softening
Boiler flue gas; analysis; apparatus, Orsat, "Mono," 557, 865
carbon dioxide; apparatus, 557
meter; conductivity type, accuracy, 859
electrical, 1013
recording, 1002
carbon monoxide, colorimetric, 411
errors in, 859
carbon dioxide; excess air and, 865, 1013
maximum, formula and, 865
plant economy and, 988
composition; excess air and, 859
hydrogen in fuel and, 859, 1013
sampling; 865
errors in, 859
temperature, excess air and, 1013
see Boiler furnace
Boiler foaming; alkalinity and, 286
causes, 431, 1531
organic matter, colloidal, and, 286
phosphate and, 1150
prevention; 432, 1531
coagulation and filtration and, 286
oxidation and, 286
unsaturated hydrocarbon and, 285
salts and, 1284
suspended matter and, 1284
zeolite treatment and, 286
see Boiler priming; Foaming; Railroad
Boiler furnace; air; excess, losses and, 1013
per pound of coal, calculation, 988
preheaters, 411
preheating, efficiency and, 554
ash handling equipment, 1002
coal; automatic feeding and weighing, 1002
powdered; 865, 992
advantages, 130
air preheating and, 564
ash disposal and recovery, 130
combustion rate, fineness and, 554
design and, 130
efficiency and, 865
fineness and, 564
heat liberation, maximum and, 130
combustion; control; 1013
automatic, 1014
problems, 1143
economizers and, 411
firemen, training, 428
flues; ash eliminator, "Deuca-Raümer," 868
chrome steel, 281
grates; chain, 859
corrosion; metal structure and, 871
sulfur in coal and, 872
heat losses, evaluation, 988
lining, carbofax, 864
regulation, automatic, Hagan system; 992
savings and, 993
stoker-fired, efficiency, 865
see Boiler flue gas; Coal; Combustion
Boiler priming; 1284
causes, 429, 1531
phosphate and, 1150
prevention, 432, 1531
see Boiler foaming; Railroad
Boiler scale; 411
blow-down, continuous, 1284
burning out and overheating and, 872
calcium carbonate, heat conductivity, 563
calcium sulfate; formation of, 286
heat conductivity, 286, 563
corrosion and, 1286
formation, 428, 563, 1375
heat conductivity; density and, 563
porosity and, 428
heat loss and, 1376
prevention; 428, 431, 432, 1152
colloids and, 278, 433, 1142

compound and; 1155, 1156, 1157
feed apparatus, 1155
distillation and, 991
hydrochloric acid and, corrosion and, 1376
internal treatment and, 1153
lime soda-acid-zeolite and, 1150
phosphate and, 1150, 1535
softening and, 1151
tannate and, and cost, 286
zeolite; 991, 1150
-acid, 1150
removal; compound for, 1156, 1157
Groeck solvent vs. hydrochloric acid, 1376
silica; alkalinity and, 1283
heat conductivity, 563
silicate and, 1150
temperature gradient through tube and, 431
theory, bubble, 286
types and composition, 285
see Condenser; Heating system; Railroad
Boiler water; alkalinity; calculation, alignment chart for, 1152
caustic, desirable, 1535
pH and, relationship, temperature and, 1283
utilization, 285
blow-down; 992
circulation, effect of, 1152
continuous; 285, 1151, 1284
heat recovery, 410
return to feed water softener, 429
savings and, 1151
cost, 1534
periodical; concentration, limiting and, 1284
formula, 1284
carbon dioxide liberation from sodium bicarbonate, 1150
concentration; 1150, 1283
feed method and, 430
rating and, 430
sampling point and, 430
density, 431
losses, avoiding, 430
silicic acid formation, and prevention, 1150
sludge removal, settling tank circulation system, 285, 1142
sodium hydroxide formation in, 430, 1150, 1283
softening, internal, 1153
solids, total, high and, 1152
substitute, diphenyl and diphenyl oxide, 430
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler scale; Water analysis
Boiling; pH and, 1530
sterilization and, 422
Bologna; water works, 562
Bonnet Carré Spillway; *see* Mississippi River
Books, new; A Bibliography of Metallic Corrosion, 1157
Applied Chemistry. Vol. I. Water, Detergents, Textiles, Fuels, Etc., 1158
Arc-Welding Manual, 1394
Arc Welding, the New Age in Iron and Steel, 1159
British Floods and Droughts, 1158
Der Eissenwasserbau, 155, 434
Der Wasserbau, 1158, 1395
Die theorie Gewichtsstaumauern unter Rucksicht auf die neueren Ergebnisse der Festigkeitslehre, 155
Electric Arc Welding, 1394
Engineering for Masonry Dams, 155
Flood Flows, 1299
Floods in the Valley of the Mississippi a National Calamity: What Should Be Done About It? 1158
Handbook of Cast Iron Pipe for Water, Etc., 1158
Les eaux potables et industrielles. Caractères et épuration, 1395
Lincoln "Stable Arc" Welder Instruction Manual, 1158
Permeazioni d'Acqua e Loro Effetti nei Muri di Ritenuta, 433
Public Utility Service and Discrimination: Managerial Problems, Regulations and Practices, 155
Rohr Brunnen, 575
Sanitary Engineering Laboratory Manual, 1158
Standard Specifications for Concrete and Reinforced Concrete, 575
Steam and Gas Engineering. A Text Covering Power Generating Apparatus Utilizing Energy Released by Combustion of Fuels, 575
The Empire Municipal Directory and Year Book, 1929–30, 155
The Fauna of Underground Waters, 154
The Flow of Water in Riveted Steel and Analagous Pipes, 1395
The Measurement of the Discharge of the Nile Through the Sluices of the Aswan Dam Final Conclusions and Tables of Results, 433

The Municipal Year Book for 1928, 155
The Oxyacetylene Welder's Handbook, 576, 1158
The Prest-O-Weld Manual: Instructions for Welding and Cuting by the Oxyacetylene Process, 154
The Purification of Swimming Bath Water, 1159
The Purification of the Water of Swimming Baths, 724
The Story of Water Supply, 576
The Water Engineer's Pocket Book and Directory—1929, 290
Trink- und Nutzwasser in der Deutschen Wirtschaft, 1395
Untersuchung des Wassers an Ort und Stelle, 434
Valuation of Public Service Corporations; Legal and Economic Phases of Valuation for Rate Making and Public Purchase. I. Physical Property—Just Compensation. II. Overheads—Intangibles—Depreciation—Rate of Return, 155
Vom Wasser, 1158
Water for Ice Making and Refrigeration, 1158
Water Softening: The Base Exchange or Zeolite Process, Summary of Existing Knowledge, 725
Water Supply Engineering, 291
Water Supply in Hot Countries, 1159
Welding: A Practical Treatise on the Application of Electric, Gas and Thermit Welding to Manufacturing and Repair Work, 154
Welding Encyclopedia, 155
Zinc and Its Corrosion Resistance, 1158
Borate; determination, 986
Borehole: *see* Well
Boston and Maine Railroad; submerged concrete pipe line construction, 1393
Boston Metropolitan District; aerial surveys, 707
Swift River reservoir, leveling for, 1006
tunnel, new, 418
water supply, new, estimated cost, 280
Brantford, Ont.; water supply, 132
Brass; cleaning waste, neutralization, 562
corrosion, chromium plating and, 283
red, composition, 283
tubing; bending failures, study, 125
grain structure; copper content and, 125
desirable, 125
water sterilization and, 1292
wear, chromium plating and, 283
see Copper; Pipe
Breslau, Ger.; epidemic, floods and, 1388
mosquito control cost, 1695
Brewing; water purification for, 407
Brilliant green; *see* Bacterium coli; Bacterium coli test
Brine; corrosiveness, control, pH and, 126
British Columbia; surface water supply data, 576
Broad River; iodine content, 288
Bromine; Koppeschaar's solution, preparation, 274
Bronze; water sterilization and, 1292
Brooklyn Union Gas Co.; water gas waste treatment, 408
Bucyrus, O.; Sandusky River pollution, court decision and, 147
Buffalo, N. Y.; elevated tank, new, and cost, 718
see Western New York Water Co.
Buffer; action, 1377
water for tannery use and, 1377
Bull Run Dam; *see* Portland, Ore.
Bunau-Varilla; water purification system, 423, 874
Buret; automatic, 1294
Butter; surface flavor, water and, P. fluorescens and, 1276

Cableway; Hetch Hetchy project and, 714
see Aerial tramway
Caddis Fly; larvae, water conduit capacity reduction and, 1538
Cadmium; water sterilization and, 1530
Cairo, Ill.; flood protection, New Madrid floodway, 712
Calcium; content of water, desirable, 698
deposition by plants, 407
see Hardness; Softening
Calcium carbide; *see* Softening
Calcium carbonate; deposit on concrete dam, 1537
deposition; in lakes, thermal stratification and, 1531
as pipe coating; 1395, 1692, 1696
lime treatment and; 870, 1298
control test, 1298
marble filters and, 1693

precipitation; colloids and, 278
factors, 989, 1375
solubility, organic colloids and, 1149
see Alkalinity; Corrosiveness; Hardness
Calcium chloride; *see* Boiler corrosion; Concrete
Calcium determination; oxalate; gravimetric, 695
volumetric, 695, 1378
palmitate and, 689
separation from sodium and potassium, amyl alcohol and, 869
see Hardness determination
Calcium hydroxide; *see* Lime
Calcium hypochlorite; B. coli and, 1535
deterioration, in tropics, 422
explosive properties, 859
oxygen evolution, 859
steel, resistant, 282
see Caporit; Chlorination; Chlorine; Hypochlorite; Main; Swimming pool
Calcium nitrate; *see* Boiler corrosion
Calcium sulfate; precipitation, colloids and, 278
solubility, 990
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler scale; Cooling; Irrigation; Lead; Zinc
Calcium sulfite; *see* Lead; Zinc
California; southern, rainfall and water supply sources, 1007
surface water supply, 1015, 1697
California-Oregon Power Co.; stream flow forecasting, 710
Calomel electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration
Camp; tourist, water supply examination, frequency, 1692
Canada; water power development, extent, 576
see Dominion
Canadian River; oil well salt water pollution, 1681
Canal; velocity reduction, hydraulic jump and, 1538
see Aqueduct; Channel
Canning; waste treatment, 420, 868
Caporit; active chlorine content, 1535
B. coli and, 1535
see Chlorination; Swimming pool
Carbon, activated; *see* Cellulose; Chlorination; Dechlorination; Gas and coke works; Industrial wastes; Norit filter; Phenol; Taste and odor
Carbon dioxide; ferric hydroxide, adsorption by, 1141
free and bound, relationship, 1141
ice manufacture and, 1385
organic matter, liberation from, sunlight and, 992
season and, 1142
solubility, Henry's law, validity, 1279
of stream waters; 858, 1141
altitude and, 992
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler water; Corrosiveness; Iron corrosion; Lead; Steel; Trout; Zinc
Carbon dioxide determination; 559
active, 695
baryta and sugar method, 700
bicarbonate, 695
buret, automatic, and, 1294
colorimetric, 410
free, 695
methyl orange titration, 700
phenolphthalein titration, 700, 1146
total, 695
vacuum method, 700
see Alkalinity; Boiler flue gas
Carbon dioxide removal; aeration and; 135, 153, 267, 697, 1542, 1548, 1551, 1686, 1687
and filtration through marble, 872
alkalies and, 987, 1687
lime treatment and, 869, 870, 1551, 1686
sodium hydroxide and, 1551
see Boiler feed water treatment; Degasification
Carbon monoxide; *see* Boiler flue gas
Carbonation; 407, 844, 1003, 1012, 1295, 1299, 1545, 1686, 1695
coke and, 574
compressor valve corrosion, 407
tank, 1685
see Boiler feed water treatment; Softening
Cardboard waste; treatment, 1683
Carex; pH and, 556
Carlisle Barracks, Pa.; swimming pool chlorination, 1534
Carolina Power and Light Co.; dam construction, 712
Catechol; uses, 417
see Gas and coke works
Catskill, N. Y.; water supply project, 849
Cauterets; hot sulfur springs, sulfur bacteria and, 1148
Cedar City, Utah; water supply pipeline construction, 271
Cedar Rapids, Ia.; purification plant, new, 1685
Celite; *see* Concrete
Cellobiose; *see* **Bacteria, colon group**

Cellulose; removal from wastes, 417
waste treatment, activated carbon and, 139
Cement; test briquets, storing in distilled vs. river water, 563
trass, magnesium sulfate water and, 129
see Concrete
Chaetophor Pisiformus; ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 1547
chlorination, taste and, 1547
copper sulfate and, 1547
Channel; flow measurement, standing wave flume and, 1537
see Canal
Chara; hydrogen sulfide and, 272
Charcoal; *see* Boiler corrosion; Carbon
Charleston, S. C.; water, iodine content, 288
water supply, new, 698
Charleston, W. Va.; chlorination taste, permanganate and, ammonia and, 1396
Cheat River; pollution survey, 1012, 1397
Chemical; handling, 1012
transport, pneumatic, 1004
Chemical feed; 562, 695, 863, 868
automatic, 861
dry; 702, 1004
apparatus, improvements, 1395
solution, apparatus, 1288
see Boiler feed water treatment; Lime treatment; Railroad; Softening
Chesterfield Rural District, Eng.; filter plant, new, 1144
Chicago, Ill.; chlorination, 277, 1550
colon-aerogenes direct counts, 1556
cross connection in hospital, 851
filter plant, experimental, 142
iodine content, 1379
meter investigations, 852
typhoid, 1389
water-borne disease, protection and, 1389
water quality, desired, 142
Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad; pitting, reduction, feed water heater and, 1393
Chicago and Northwestern Railroad; Proviso water plant, 1392
Chicago River; channel construction, 710
reversal, prevention, proposed control works, 723
Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad; Shawnee water plant, 1681
Chicago Sanitary District; diversion; Hughes report, 722
Supreme Court decision, 269
financial situation, 269
phenol pollution, reducing, 1541
sewage disposal, 270, 723
Chickasaw, Ala.; coagulation, chlorinated copperas and sodium aluminate, 1544
Chippewa River; hydro-electric plant, 266
Chloramine; and chlorine, free, differentiation, methyl orange and, 869
colon bacteria and, 421
-Heyden; active chlorine content, 1535
B. coli and, 1535
history, 1397
see Chlorination; Chlorine absorption, determination; Sewage; Swimming pool
Chloramine-T; hypochlorites, differentiation from, 1139
manufacture, 1282
properties, 1282
reaction with various reagents, 1139
Chloride; as pollution indicator, 863
see Boiler corrosion
Chloride determination; boiler water and, 431
Mohr, 695, 989
Volhard, 989
Chlorinated copperas; *see* Coagulation; Color; Taste and odor
Chlorination; 134, 407, 412, 552, 694, 715, 849, 870, 989, 1012, 1383, 1531, 1550, 1689, 1691
aftergrowths; ammonia and, 1297
of molds, 406
partial sterilization and, 1291
residual chlorine and, 277
agitation and, 127, 874, 1292
ammonia and; 856, 1297, 1397, 1547
advantages, 1397
bibliography, 1398
chlorine dosage and, 1397
sterilization rate and, 1398
anaerobic sulfite reducing bacteria and, 706
apparatus; 701, 856, 859, 1375
automatic, 852, 1551
direct feed, 1395
at distance from application point, 717
electrolytic, 856
portable, dry feed, 1285
temperature, oil heater and, 852
asthma and, 277
B. anthracis and, 277

bibliography, 856
bleaching powder and, 707
Bunau-Varilla system, 423, 874, 1387
calcium hypochlorite and; 708
temperature and, 1291
Caporit and, 1375
chloramine and; 856
vs. chlorine, 1280
soda and, 875
Connecticut and, 146
contact period and; 406, 1009, 1292, 1697
organic matter and, 1292
control, 281
corrosiveness and, 870
cost, 577, 1297
dosage; 139, 406, 424, 703, 707, 1280, 1532, 1539, 1549
ammonia and, 1547
factors, 127
oxidizability of water and, 552
required, determination, 860
snow, melting and, 1375
double, 145, 277, 1696
efficiency; 139, 424
dechlorination and, 1292
mains, new, and, 1009
phenol and, 1281
emergency, 578, 847, 848
gas-forming organisms, resistant, and, 1396
Germany and, 701, 1379, 1382
Great Britain and, 1681
Halazone tablets and, 423
history, 577, 1379
hydrogen-ion concentration and, 1697
hypochlorites and; 856
high test (H. T. H.), 1293
iron bacteria and, 141
Javelle water and, 423, 1387
lime addition and, 1697
mosquitoes and, 420
Ontario and, 1140
organic suspensions and, 406
oxygen liberation and, 552
plants, aquatic, and, 131, 1274
pre-, 279, 577, 703, 707, 716, 717, 1009, 1010, 1012, 1280, 1296, 1396, 1551, 1695
reservoirs, open, and, 1544
residual chlorine; health and, 1375
required; 145, 848, 863, 1009, 1140
bacterial tests unnecessary and, 1004
sodium hypochlorite and, 874, 1387
super-; 856, 1012
advantages, 1281
supply, small, and, constant flow arrangement, 721
tannery waste and, 277, 555
taste and odor; 853, 1387
algae and; 1296, 1547
ammonia and, 1547
prechlorination and, 1010
superchlorination and, 1010
ammonia and; 127, 1003, 1397
and permanganate, and cost, 577
carbon, activated, and, 1003
chlorinous, ammonia and, 702, 1297
Dinobryon, fishy odor and, 1010
imagination and, 1551
mouldy, Cladothrix dichotoma and Streptothrix and, 569
Nitzschia, musty odor and, 1010
oxychlorides and, 127
phenol; ammonia and; 702, 1009, 1297, 1396
cost, 1297
carbon, activated, and; 702, 1281
units, adsorptive capacity, 417
chloramine and, 1010
chlorine dosage and, 1292, 1296
concentration and, 1292, 1296, 1297, 1693
lime treatment and, 1296
Ohio River and, 144, 425
potassium permanganate and, 290, 702, 1009, 1010, 1396, 1550
prechlorination and, 1296
season and, 144, 425, 863, 1010
superchlorination and; 702, 863, 1003, 1009, 1281, 1292, 1296
organic matter and, 1009
phenol concentration and, 1292, 1296
temperature and, 1009
pipes, new, and, 127
potassium permanganate and, 412, 1003
prevention; 856
cost, 1003
salicyl compounds and, 1292
superchlorination and activated carbon and, 1003
temperature and, 425
trees, willow and poplar, and, 1292
vegetation and, 1296
temperature and, 406, 1291, 1696
theory, 552, 1277, 1291

typhoid and, 703, 1675
yellow fever and, 420
see Boiler feed water treatment; Chlorine absorption; Coagulation; Dechlorination; Filtration, rapid sand; Filtration, slow sand; Iron removal; Main; Manganese removal; Microscopic organisms; Phenol; Sewage; Sugar, beet; Swimming pool; Taste and odor; Well
Chlorine; antiseptics, comparative tests of, 1535
coating, resistant, 1377
containers, fusible safety plugs and, 986
feeding through long galvanized pipe, 717
metals, resistant, 282, 283
poisoning; coffee and caffeine and, 692
properties, 1398
sodium bicarbonate and, 860
solubility, 1398
see Calcium hypochlorite; Caporit; Chloramine; Chlorination; Magnocid; Pantosept
Chlorine absorption; ammonia and, 1297
ammonium chloride and, 1291
chlorine concentration and, 1291
factors, 276
high, instance of, 1297
pH and, 276
phenol and, 1281, 1299
salts of heavy metals and, 1291
temperature and, 276, 1291
Chlorine absorption, determination; 860
Bach and Glaser chloramine number, 276
Brun's method, 276
chloramine and hypochlorite, comparison, 276
chlorine and hypochlorite, comparison, 276
Froboese chlorine number method, 276
iron content and, 1146
Olszewski's method, 276
permanganate test and, comparison, 276
Chlorine determination; available, in bleach, apparatus, 557
available, in hypochlorite liquor, apparatus, 1381
Chlorine, free, determination; "apparently" and "actually" free and, 869
benzidine and; 694
apparatus, automatic, 556
chloramine and, differentiation, methyl orange and, 869
dimethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine and, 694
indophenol and, 991
methods, 863
titration; iodide-starch; 694, 1282
accuracy, 1282
α-naphthoflavone as indicator; 552, 701, 863, 1282
apparatus for, 701
o-tolidine; 694, 848, 1277
manganese and, 847
oxidizing agents and, 1009
Cholera; investigation, 578
Madras, 708
Chromate; *see* Boiler corrosion
Chromium; *see* Brass; Iron; Iron, cast; Paint; Steel
Cincinnati; billing, 1542
consumption, 270
filtration; resanding and, 696, 1298
runs and wash water, algae and, 1298
sand, size increase, 696, 1298
reservoirs, multiple-tank, 270
swimming pools; sanitation, 1295
water standard, 1295
taste, superchlorination experiments, 1296
typhoid, water purification and, 423, 1293
water supply, 270
Citrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group
Citric acid; production of by fermentation, 999
Cladophora; calcium and magnesium deposition and, 407
Cladothrix dichotoma; chlorination taste and, 569
water discoloration and, 687
Clarifier; *see* Coagulation basin
Clenzal; sterilization and, 1379
Cleveland, O.; Baldwin filter plant and cost, 722
chlorination, cost, 1297
coagulation basins, 1686
mixing, hydraulic jump and, 722
purification plants, efficiency, 1552
reservoir, concrete, 722
swimming pool water standard, 1295
taste; pre-ammoniation experiments, 1297
superchlorination experiments and, 1296
Clostridium welchii; estimation, sulfite-glucose-iron medium, 137
limit, in water, advisable, 137
Coagulation; 861, 1154
agitation and, 697, 1687, 1695

alum; agitation and, 412, 702, 844
chlorine and, 412
corrosiveness and, 267, 1693
dosage; 139, 290, 424, 1539, 1546, 1682
algae and; 1687
lime treatment and, 1698
H-ion concentration and, 412, 993, 1004, 1387, 1532
lime and, 716, 844, 1010, 1136, 1152
Nitzschia and, interference and, 1011
organic colloids, removal and, 1149
potassium, 1277
solution strength and, 702
alumino ferric and lime, 845
bacterial efficiency; dosage and, 1554
double stage and, 1554
pH and, 1554
sedimentation period and, 1554
chlorinated copperas and; 280, 1003, 1696
cost, 280
floc composition, 722
H-ion concentration and, 280, 722, 1003
manganese removal and, 722
chlorination and, 1012
cost, 1696
dosage; required, determination, jar test, 418, 1687
residual turbidity as index, 142
double, 1012, 1695
"ferric alumina," and, 722
ferric ammonium sulfate and, 1277
ferric chloride and, 280
filter runs and, 418
filter sand condition and, 279
H-ion concentration and, 418, 1687
iron and lime, 412
iron sulfate, corrosiveness and, 1693
magnesium sulfate as aid to, 552
silt, colloidal, and, 994
of small volumes, 423
temperature and, 1687
turbidity, residual, maximum advisable, 1684
see Boiler foaming; Colloid; Color; Iron hydroxide; Milk; Swimming pool
Coagulation basin; 1546
baffle, stilling, 1136
clarifier and, 574, 855, 1685
cleaning; frequent, advantages, 418
odors and, 1010
design, 722, 1686
new, 1136, 1536, 1537
sludge; removal devices; 1004
continuous, 1012
scrapers, revolving, 716
see Sedimentation
Coal; bituminous, stored, seepage; 1539
acidity of, 287
concrete and, 287
pulverized; "combustible capacity," determination, 554
conveying, methods, 992
pulverizing; 992
units, 130
storage; 553, 992
heating, spontaneous; avoiding in Indiana screenings, 990
bibliography, 554
factors, 553
moisture and, 553
pyrites and, 553
size of coal and, 554
temperature, danger point, 554
wetting down and, 554
see Boiler furnace; Books, new
Coating; corrosion resisting; "Gabrit," 1377
porosity, testing, 1377
see Calcium carbonate; Iron, cast; Iron corrosion; Paint; Pipe; Soil
Coke plant; *see* Gas and coke works
Colloid; coagulation; adsorption of coagulating ion and, 564
by electrolytes, 999
point of, determining, 564
solution stability; factors, 999
measuring, 999
in water, estimating, 1146
water and sewage treatment and, bibliography, 278
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler foaming; Boiler scale; Calcium carbonate; Calcium sulfate
Cologne, Ger.; water supply, 1535
Color; determination, field equipment, 1012
leaves of various trees and, 1145
removal; alum and; 1544
H-ion concentration and, 412
lime and, 855, 1385
sodium carbonate and, 855
chlorinated copperas and; 722, 855
cost, 855
sodium aluminate and, 1544
"ferric alumina" and, 722
ferrous sulfate and lime, 1544
lime addition, point of, 1544
sodium aluminate and, 1392
storage and, 1552
see Coagulation; Swimming pool
Colorado River; 725, 1698
suspended matter in, 725
water rights, international, 710

see Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
Colorado Springs, Colo.; dam, construction, 567
Colorimeter; automatic, 556
new, 556
for water analysis, 688
see Hydrogen-ion concentration determination
Colpidium; growth, food concentration and; 570
B. aerogenes and, 570
medium for, 427
Columbia, S. C.; water, iodine content, 288
Columbia City, Ind.; water supply, 852
Columbia River; 726, 1698
tributaries, carbon dioxide tension, 858
Columbus, O.; carbonation, compressor valve corrosion, 407
consumption, 407
softening; 407
excess lime and recarbonation, 1298
water purification, chemical cost, 407
Combustion; calculations, 865
see Boiler flue gas; Boiler furnace; Coal
Conception, Argentina; filtration, and costs, 864
Concord, N. H.; chlorination; 852, 1551
taste and, 853, 1551
intake, 1551
water supply, 852
Concrete; aggregate, screening and washing plant, 846
Celite addition, 1685
coal seepage water and, 287
coating with bitumen or asphalt, 404
contraction; avoiding, 563
calcium chloride and, 864
factors, 864
density, factors, 408
durability, increasing, 283
efflorescence, cause, 268
failure, compressive stresses and, 867
forms; calking under water, 712
wooden, life, increasing, 268
frost protection, canvas and salamanders, 708, 720
hardening rate, increasing, 268
joints, construction, bond, effecting, 268
making of, fundamental principles, 710
mix; aggregate combination; fineness modulus method, 1137
weight per cubic foot method, 1138
specifications, 268
water-cement ratio and, aggregate and, 1137
mixers, large, study of, 268
permeability; curing and, 408
determination; apparatus, 1282
method, standard, need of, 1537
factors, 408
reducing; metal sprays and, 408
pitch and, 408
strength as index of, 1537
quality, factors, 268, 710, 1675
setting temperature, 708
standards, adequacy of present, 268
strength; aggregates; pre-wetting and, 1675
washed vs. unwashed, 1675
cylinder tests, reliability, 268
water-cement ratio and, 1137, 1675
water, mixing, composition and, 405, 1675
uniformity, increasing, 268
water; -cement ratio and, 1677
corrosive; carbon dioxide and, 691, 867
pH and, 691, 867
sulfate and; cements, various and, 688
coating, bitumen, and, 688
resistance, increasing, 688
mixing, excess, wash-out action, 1677
-proofing, 864
protection in; methods, 409
necessity of, 268
oil and, 268
tightness; increasing, 710
limestone as aggregate and, 720
winter construction, 719
see Books, new; Conduit; Dam; Gunite; Pipe, concrete; Reservoir; Standpipe; Tank; Tunnel
Condenser; cooling water, iron mill waste pollution and, 408
corrosion; carbon dioxide and, 559
cavitation of entering water and, 559
impingement attack; air bubbles and, 559
prevention, 559
prevention; 409

oxygen removal, inert gas and, 1157
protective films and, 559
resistant materials, 559
scale prevention, hydrochloric acid and, and cost, 422
see Cooling water
Conductivity; 703
data, value, 1290
determination, apparatus, 432, 871
mineral content and, 990
of peat marsh water, 990
see Hardness, determination; Steam; Sulfate determination
Conduit; algae growths, chlorination and, 707
concrete; construction; 708
joints, copper seals and, 708
lining, disintegration, 708
construction, 698
growths, oxygen depletion and, 272
syphon, air-tower and, 878
see Aqueduct; Flume; Main; Pipe
Conflagration; Fall River, Mass., water supply and, 1556
Nashua, N. H., water supply and, 1557
Congoleum; waste, reducing, 724
Connecticut; sewage works, 146
water resources, investigation, 148
water supplies; data, 146, 1009
drought and, 848
watersheds, bathing and, law and, 1551
Connecticut River; flow, 1394
Consumption; 1675
automobiles and, 1690
Beverly Hills, Cal., 716
Cincinnati, O., 270
Columbus, O., 407
Erie, Pa., 1539
Exmouth, Eng., 858
Fall River, Mass., 1556
France, 993
future, estimating, 697
Germany, 1529, 1532, 1690
Great Britain, 134, 1681
Hamilton, Ont., 1673
Holland, 1134
Hungary, 1274
increase; following iron removal and softening, 1543
remedies and, 1690
living standards and industrial conditions and, 718
metering and, 289, 718, 1138
Mexico City, 1689
New York City, 280
population increase and, 718
Portland, Ore., 1539
Portsmouth, Eng., 703
rates and, 718
reasonable, 1690
St. Catharines, Ont., 139, 424
Salisbury, Md., 153
Tulsa, Okla., 1137
water closets and, 1690
Contoocook River; pollution, 421
Contract; engineer's acceptance of work, finality, court ruling, 855
influence, undue and, court ruling, 856
plan changes and, extras and, 855
tender, lowest, must be accepted? 289
see Rates
Coolidge Dam; closure, 269
concrete tests, 1675
construction; 575
aerial tramway and, 714
Cooling; scale; calcium sulfate, 1287
prevention, hydrochloric acid and, 1287
removal, pipe damage and, 1287
water, treatment, 996
see Condenser
Copepoda; classification and geographical distribution, 136
Copper; alloys, 283
corrosion; soil, 551
testing, ferricyanide agar and indicator, 557
cupric salts, alloy resisting, 282
determination, 995
paints, protective, 551
in water; laundry and, 413
significance, 411
water sterilization and, 126, 1292, 1530, 1691
see Brass; Iron, cast; Pipe, steel; Services
Copper sulfate treatment; algae and; 290, 411, 1547, 1550
filtration and, 855
taste and odor and, 855
green growths and, 578
residual copper, significance, 411
swimming pool and, 875
Cork, Ireland; rapid sand filtration, 861
Cornell University; trout studies, 1142
Corrosion; bibliography, 553
H-ion concentration and, 991, 1140
incrustation measurement, Toedt exidimeter and, 1154
inhibitors and, 282
literature review, 989
measurement, Toedt exidimeter and, 1154

metals; dissimilar and, 558
passivity and, 1381
oxygen and, 1381, 1531
prevention, 872
protective film formation and, 1381
resistant alloys, 281 seq.
testing, ferricyanide agar and indicator; 553, 557
modification, 1531
theory; 553, 691, 1534
colloidal, 872
electrochemical, 1383
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler furnace; Books, new; Brass; Condenser; Heating system; Hot water system; Iron; Lead; Paint; Pipe; Pump, centrifugal; Railroad; Soil; Steam; Steel; Turbine, steam; Zinc
Corrosiveness; aeration and, 267, 1551, 1686
carbon dioxide and; 267, 693, 869, 870, 1551, 1686, 1692
-calcium equilibrium and, 1155
chlorination and, 870
coagulation; alum and, 267, 1693
iron sulfate and, 1693
to concrete; carbon dioxide and, 691, 867
pH and, 691, 867
correction, Groeck method, 1155
determination, Toedt exidimeter and, 1154
H-ion concentration and, 126, 855, 1686
lime and; 855, 869, 1003, 1141, 1534, 1551
excess treatment and, 1294
protective film formation and; 870, 1298
control test, 1298
-soda treatment and, 1294
protective coating and; ability to form, 1692
carbonate; 1395, 1692, 1696
carbonate hardness necessary for, 1692
marble filters and, 1693
ferric hydroxide and, 1692
red water; aeration and filtration and, 1135
carbon dioxide and; 1136
aeration and, 1687
alkali treatment and, 1687
iron and, 1136
lime and, 418
oxygen and, 1692
sodium hydroxide and, 418
sodium silicate and, 418
soda ash and, 1003, 1141
sodium hydroxide and, 1003, 1551
sodium silicate and, 1003, 1141
see Boiler corrosion; Corrosion; Iron; Lead; Pipe; Railroad; Steel; Etc.
Creamery; *see* Milk
Crenothrix; water discoloration and, 687
in water supply, 716
Cresol; determination, various methods, 273
fish and, 1693
see Phenol
Cross connections; avoiding, 1691
in hospital; sterilizer and, 850
water still and, 851
interstate carrier supplies and, ruling re, 850
New Hampshire and, 420
New Jersey, prohibition and, 847
Ohio, permissible types; 1296
municipality's responsibility and, 1296
refrigerators, gas, and, 1389
typhoid epidemic and; 146, 1688
damage award and, 570, 1688
see Water closet; Water supply, industrial
Current meter; accuracy; 706
turbulence and, 575
stream flow measurement and; 703
weirs and, salt method and, comparison, 1394
Cyanide; fish and, 1693
in wastes; fish and, 998
treatment and, 998

Dahlem; zinc and lead pipe corrosion, 1286
Dairy; *see* Milk
Dam; arch, 573
concrete; Ambursen type, and cost, 1138
arch; constant-angle, construction, 1677
high, construction, 712
concrete placing, conveyors and, 1677
construction; 575, 846, 1134
winter and, 266
contraction joints, 404
form panels, pipe braces, 270
foundation grouting, 1677
gravity; 1680
arched, failure, 418
construction, 844, 1539
multiple-dome, closure, 269
overpour energy, dissipation, 1540
percolation; calcium carbonate deposits and, 1537
deterioration and, 1537

prevention; 1675
importance, 575
construction, 567, 715, 1144, 1536
earth; construction, 853, 854, 1000
cores, soda ash treatment of, 1677
and gravel, 271
height; increasing, 1540
record, 575
materials, testing, 854
rolled-fill, construction, 269
size, record, 711
foundation requirements, 575
masonry; height; increasing, 567
record, 575
safety of, 574
size, record, 1678
multiple arch, thrust buttress type, 131
rockfill; construction, 1681
height, record, 575
sites, aerial surveys of, 707
sluice, discharge of; measurement, 706
models and, comparison, 706
see Books, new: Concrete
Danville, Va.; aeration, 1551, 1686
Deactivation; apparatus, 1288
see Boiler corrosion
Deaeration; apparatus, 1288
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment
Decatur, Ill.; filter underdrains, return bends and, 1294
Dechlorination; 856
carbon and; 871, 1003, 1280, 1396
chlorine concentration and, 1281
cost, 1396
grain size and, 1281
revivification; 1396
aeration and, ammonia and, rest and, steam and, 1281
sterilization efficiency and, 1292
sulfur dioxide and, 870, 1003, 1009
Degasification; apparatus, 987
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Turbine, steam
Delaware Riv r; New York supply extension and, 711
tri-state compact; 1536
disadvantages to Pennsylvania and N. Jersey, 1135
failure, 711
Philadelphia supply and, 1539
Delphos, O.; stream pollution by, court decision, 147
Denver, Colo.; concrete pipeline; construction, 695
new, and cost, 1688
Deoxygenation; *see* Boiler feed water treatment
Depreciation; *see* Books, new
Detroit, Mich.; B. coli tests, brilliant green bile and, 1009
filter capacity and storage, ratio, study, 719
main; laying outside city limits, 141
records, 141
meter reading and billing, 140
office building, new, 718
pipe, practice, 1674
purification plant efficiency, 1552
reservoir and booster station, new, 1540
reservoir, new; 719
leakage and, 719
services, installing in quicksand, 1137
swimming pool water quality; 1011
standard, 1295
Detroit Edison Co.; feed water treatment, 432, 566, 1153, 1386
Diablo Dam; *see* Seattle, Wash.
Diarrhea; water-borne; field fertilized with manure and, 146
pond as drinking water and, 850
Diesel; *see* Engine
Dimethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine; *see* Chlorine, free, determination; Hypochlorite determination
Dinobryon; fishy odor and, 1010
Diphenyl; *see* Boiler water
Disease; intestinal, household pests and, 1694
swimming pools and, 134, 724
water-borne, control, 1389
"water diseases," floods and, 1388
water, impure, and, 134, 848
see Diarrhea; Dysentery; Enteritis; Gastroenteritis; Goiter; Lead; Malaria; Mud-fever; Poliomyelitis; Proteus infection; Schistosomiasis; Typhoid
Disinfection; *see* Germicide; Sterilization
Distillation; apparatus; "Christ" multi-stage, 873, 1155
cross connection and, 851
copper coils, copper in water and, 863
energy consumption, 864
see Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale
Distilled water; pH determination, 699
see Bacterium coli
Distillery; waste treatment, filtration, 994
Distribution system; amalgamation of two, 1674
B. coli increase; 1544

open reservoirs and, 1544
significance, 1544
construction, 153
cost, 280
demand, peak, storage and, 1540
design; 153, 1008
fire protection and, 1008, 1557
extensions, cost per capita, increase in population and, 281
flow tests; pitot tube and manometer, 1543
value, 1543
Mexico City, 1689
pitometer survey, 1397
pressure zones and, 853
reservoirs, equalizing, and, 1689
see Fire hydrant; Leakage; Main; Pipe; Valve
District of Columbia; waste crankcase oil disposal, 130
Ditch; *see* Excavation
Divining; *see* Water, ground
Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service; annual report, 1926–7, 576
Don River; bacteriophage and, 136, 1279
Don River, Eng.; water diversion, compensation water treatment and, 1681
Dredging; Chicago River channel and, 710
nozzle for inaccessible locations, 712
Dresden, Ger.; public baths, algae and, 875
water purification, 1383
Drought; Connecticut, water supplies and, 848
Great Britain, water shortage and, 1681
New York State, water supplies and, 847
see Books, new; Rainfall
Dubuque, Ia.; air lift pumping, 1004
Duluth, Minn.; water, iodine content, 1379
Duluth and Iron Range Railroad; concrete water tanks, 1393
Dundee, Scotland; water quality, 150
Dutch East Indies; dysentery, 876
typhoid, 876
water supplies, 876
Dye waste; effect on streams, 1274
treatment; 1274
filtration, 994
Dysentery; Dutch East Indies and, 876
epidemics; Olongapo, P. I., 135
wells, polluted and, 1390
Earth; impermeability, increasing soda ash and, 1677
see Dam; Excavation; Soil
East Bay Municipal Utility District; Pardee Dam; construction; 846
aerial tramway and, 714, 846
contraction joints, 404
East Chicago, Ind.; purification plant efficiency, 1552
East Liverpool, O.; filters; limestone, crushed and, 1294
sand incrustation, 1294
strainers, return bends and, 1293
taste, superchlorination experiments, 1296
East Providence, R. I., Water Co.; plant, and purchase of by town, 1007
rate case, 1007
East St. Louis; water, iodine content, 1379
Eastport, Md.; distribution system construction, 153
typhoid epidemic, 147, 153
water supply, 147
Economizer; 428
tubes, vitreous-enameled, 283
Edisto River; iodine content, 288
Eijkmann; *see* Bacterium coli test
Electric motor; synchronous, reversal, current generation and, prevention, 1674
see Pump, centrifugal; Pumping station
Electric power; cable, fault detection, 1014
plant and water works, combined operation, 1695
see Hydro-electric
Electrical instruments; calibration, 420
Electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration
Electrolysis; stray current; 1289
direct and alternating current and, 1531
investigation; methods, 853
truck for, 854
in Melbourne; 559
wood stave pipe substitution and, 559
steel pipe, pits, welding of, and cost, 1680
of water, arcing, frequency and, 433
see Iron corrosion; Steel
Electrolytic dissociation; and its determination, 432
Electro-osmosis; 986, 1274, 1533, 1691
apparatus, 409, 863, 989, 1272, 1385, 1533, 1684

cost, 410, 863, 989, 1684
current consumption, 407, 863, 1272
product quality, 1684
Elizabeth City, N. C.; chemical cost, 1696
chlorinated copperas and, 1696
Elyria, O.; purification plant efficiency, 1552
Endo medium; *see* Bacterium coli
Engine Diesel; compressor-less, 1682
jacket, scale prevention; 1534
colloids and, 1142
oil specifications, 856
see Engine, internal combustion; Pumping station
Engine, internal combustion; waste heat recovery, 865
see Engine, Diesel; Engine, oil
Engine, oil; starting, air receivers and, 1144
see Engine, internal combustion; Pumping station
England; flood and, 578
ground water rights, 704
rainfall and, 706
reservoirs, law amendment and, 1002
rivers; gaging, desirability, 568
pollution and, 1388
water; national policy and, 705
shortage, 568
supplies, rural, 1290
see Great Britain
English River; flow regulation, Lac Seul dam and, 1681
Enoree River; iodine content, 288
Enteric fever; *see* Typhoid
Enteritis; Western New York Water Co. supply and, 290
Eosin methylene blue agar; *see* Bacterium coli test
Erie, Pa.; consumption, 1539
rates, 1539
water cost and quality, 1539
water works report, annual, 1539
Erosion; overgrazing and, 1681
see Watershed
Escondido Mutual Water Co.; concrete (Hume) pipeline, 720
Evanston, Ill.; purification plant efficiency, 1552
Evaporation; Portsmouth, Eng., district and, 568
Evaporator; 432
corrosion prevention, 409
see Boiler feed water treatment
Excavation; ditch, dragline and, 1537
large-volume, 1536
obstacles, unforseen, contractor and, 1546
quicksand and, 267
see Dredging; Trenching; Tunnel
Exidimeter; *see* Toedt
Exmouth, Eng.; consumption, 858
water supply, 858

Fall River, Mass.; conflagration, water supply and, 1556
consumption, 1556
Falmouth, Mass.; corrosiveness, lime treatment and, 1141
standpipe, new and cost, 718
Feather River Power Co.; Buck's Creek penstock construction, 267
Fermentation industry; water quality requirements, 1541
Ferric; *see* Iron
Ferric alumina; *see* Coagulation; Color
Ferrous; *see* Iron
Ferroxyl reagent; *see* Iron corrosion
Filter; Berkefeld; 1288
charged with silver, 874
candle-shaped, 1288
see Filtration; Laboratory
Filter gravel; requirements, 698
see Filtration; Filtration, rapid sand
Filter sand; cleaning and grading, revolving screen and, 1294
cost, 1298
grading, 1298
requirements, 698
sieves, Bureau of Standards, 280
washer, 703
see Filtration, rapid sand; Sand
Filtration; 407, 562, 848, 1154, 1376
B. coli removal, 1299
Connecticut and, 146
court order and, 147
double; efficiency, 1676
plants; 845, 1676, 1682
cost, 1676
rate of operation, 1676
fractional, 993
Great Britain and, 1681
history, 993
manganese sand, Lührig process, 1385
Maryland, survey and, 724
Ohio and, 1293
plants; 1299
capacity, storage and, economical ratio, 719
new, 573, 574, 1004, 1531, 1549, 1695
records, 279
Puech Chabal; 1530
plant, 993
rate, efficiency and, 1142

rough, gravel cleaning, hose nozzle for, 131
typhoid and, 423, 696, 703, 993, 1293
units, metals and, sterilization and, 1530
see Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler foaming; Iron removal; Manganese removal
Filtration, pressure; 1155, 1675
gravel depth, 1383
plants; 1135, 1682
new, 845, 1001, 1002, 1144, 1383
rate and, 1682
sand size and, 1136
wash, air-water, 1144
see Swimming pool
Filtration, rapid sand; 1155
air-binding, 418, 698
design and, 1005
efficiency; 139, 424, 1535, 1676
B. coli; raw and filtered water, relationship, 1553
raw water limit and, 1553
coagulant dosage and, 1554, 1696
coagulation, double and, 1695
Great Lakes' plants, study 1552
prechlorination and, 1695
sand; condition and, 279
size and, 1298
turbidity as index of, 141
Germany and, 1382
gravel; data, 137, 1006
depth, 1294, 1295
leveling without removing sand, 1294
substitute, crushed limestone, 1294
plants; 290, 722, 855, 864, 1535, 1546
cost, 717, 722, 1011, 1676
design, 1011
experimental; 138, 142, 716, 1385, 1554
cost, 716
economies effected by, 143
results, correlation with plant results, 143
extension, 1537
new, 145, 412, 716, 844, 845, 990, 1136, 1295, 1299, 1536, 1543, 1547, 1550, 1676
open air, 1548
operation; 872, 1011
cost, 717, 864
practice, 861
rate; 138, 722, 1005, 1137, 1684, 1691
controller, 1006, 1287
high, 143
runs; 290, 1295, 1546
coagulation and; 418
alum and, lime addition and, 716
increasing, 417
microörganisms and; 143, 290, 418, 1010, 1298, 1550
copper sulfate and, 855
turbidity, artificial, and, 1298
Nitzschia and, 1010
sand condition and; 279
chlorination of bed and, 717
sand size and, 1298
wash water turbidity, final, and, 709
sand; characteristics, desirable, 138
cleaning, revolving screen and, 1294
clogging; coating and, 1687
factors, 1687
cracking and shrinkage; causes, 279
coagulated matter, penetration and, 1684
coating and, 1684, 1685, 1687
prechlorination and, 279
prevention, 279, 1688
wash; rate, high, and, 279
surface and, 1686
depth, 280, 1006, 1294, 1295, 1684
hard spots; causes and correction, 279
gravel depth and, variations and, 1294
prechlorination and, 279
underdrains, return bends and, 1294
wash rate and, 279, 1294
incrustations and coatings; 1298
composition, 1685
efficiency and, 1298
iron and manganese and, 1294
lime softening and, 1298
loss during washing, incrustation and, 1298
mud balls; breaking up, 696
causes, 279, 1687
chlorination of bed and, 716
composition, 716
microörganisms and, 1011
prevention, 279, 1688
wash; rate, high, and, 152, 279
trough spacing and, 152
replacing, 696, 1298
size and; 280, 290, 696, 716, 1006
increase and; 696
efficiency and, 696
turbidity of applied water and, 1684

underdrains; brass laterals and impact orifices, 1137
brass, seamless, 716
mushroom strainers, cost, 1294
perforated pipe, 1006
return bends and; 1293
cost, 1294
hard spots in sand and, 1294
wash water distribution and, 1294
Wheeler bottom and, 1294
unit; Bollmann type, 1288, 1379
dimensions, standard, 137, 1005
rectangular, advantages, 1005
wash; 1684
air-water; 844, 845, 1676
compressor tanks and, 846
frequency, sand condition and, 279
index of, turbidity of wash-water as, 152, 709
necessity, index of, floc turbidity as, 142
odor during, chlorination of bed and, 716
surface jets and, 143, 1004, 1686
troughs; design, 138, 1006
end weirs instead of, 861
spacing, mud balls and, 152
unevenness, gravel depth variations and, 1294
velocity; 152, 709, 861, 1294, 1295, 1298
high; 1004
sand condition and, 152, 279
strainers, loosening of, 152
time and, 709
water; percentage; 139, 1295, 1298, 1539
algae and, 1298
alum coagulation, lime addition and, 716
gravel depth variations and, 1294
recovery, 844
see Filter sand; Swimming pool; Tank
Filtration, slow sand; 872, 1155, 1534
algae and, primary filtration and, 577
alum impregnation, 1012
cleaning, cost, 577
coagulation and, 1387
control gage, Peebles, 705
efficiency, low, 272, 707, 1387
Germany and, 1382
hydrogen sulfide formation and, aeration and 272
microörganisms and; 578
prechlorination and, 703
oxygen reduction and, 272
plant, 422
rate; 422, 1691
primary filtration and, 577
runs; 703
prechlorination and, 577, 707
primary filtration and, 577
short, iron and humic acid and, 1387, 1532
see Filter sand
Financing; 853
bonds, interest payment from taxation and, 1548
citizens' holding company and, 1549
Erie, Pa., 1539
Metropolitan Water District of Southern California and, 273
municipal water works and, 1543
return, fair, and, 1397
see Rates; Taxation; Valuation
Finland; goiter, iodine and, 287, 867
Fire hydrant; 151
defective, liability and, 702
inspection; 154
winter and, 566
Mexico City and, 1689
use for purposes other than fire, 702
Fire protection; charging for, 1543
distribution system design and, 1008, 1557
pumping capacity and, 1557
see Conflagration: Fire hydrant; Pressure
Fish; acid waste and, 1376
ammonia, and salts of, and, 1693
B. coli and, 133
beet sugar waste and, 421
benzol and, 1693
coke plant waste and, 998
cresol and, 1693
cyanides and, 998, 1693
hydrogen sulfide and, 1693
lignite waste and, 1693
lime-soda sludge and, 1293
molasses waste and, 862
oil pollution and, 127
phenol and, taste and, 1693
pyridine and, 1693
thiocyanates and, 1693
waste effluent standards and, 862
see Goldfish; Trout
Flax retting waste treatment; biological, 1541
lime and alum, 1541, 1542
Flint, Mich.; chlorination, 1009
Flood; England and, 578

"mud-fever" and, 1388
rainfall and, New England, 1927, 1552
"water diseases" and, 1388
water works and, 1390
see Books, new; Miami Conservancy District; Rondout Creek
Flow; *see* Books, new; Channel; Current meter; Flume; Meter; Orifice; Pitot tube; Reservoir; Sewage; Steam; Stream gaging; Venturi; Weir
Flue gas; *see* Boiler flue gas
Flume; capacity reduction by caddis fly larvae, and cleaning, 1538
discharge measurement, meter and, 403
standing wave; discharge formula, 1537
vs. Venturi meter, 1537, 1676
see Aqueduct; Conduit; Etc.
Fluorescein; *see* Water, ground
Fluorescence; detection, limit and, 1288
Fluorine; determination, etching method, 1137
Flushometer; *see* Water closet
Foam; theory of, 286
see Boiler foaming
Forest; *see* Trees; Watershed
Formalin; *see* Swimming pool
Fort Wayne, Ind.; typhoid epidemic, cross connection and; 146, 1688
damage award, 570, 1688
France; army water supply treatment, 423
consumption, 993
water; bacteriological examination, frequency, 1692
supplies, sanitary survey, frequency, 1692
Frankfort, Ind.; sewage pollution, court decision, 573
Frankfurt a. M., Ger.; water supply, dual, 877
Fraser River; carbon dioxide tension, 858
Freiberg i Sa., Ger.; water supply, dual, 877
Fremont, O.; water purification and softening plant and results, 1294
Fuel; *see* Boiler furnace; Books; Coal; Combustion
Fungi; sewage, 1388
Furnace; *see* Boiler

Gabrit; protective coating, 1377
Galvanizing; *see* Zinc coating
Galvanometer; 1014
moving coil, bibliography, 1014
Garage; waste crank-case oil disposal, 130
Gartshore-Thomson Pipe and Foundry Co.; works, new, 1674
Gas and coke works; ammonia liquor; analysis, 551
catechol; content, 416
recovery, lead precipitation and, 416
phenols; content, 405, 415, 416, 1278, 1380
dihydroxy, recovery, lead precipitation and, 1380
extraction; 404, 405
and alkali treatment; 415 1278, 1279, 1282, 1380
cost, 416, 1279, 1380
and distillation; 415, 1278, 1279, 1380
cost, 416, 1278, 1279, 1380
removal, activated carbon and distillation, 416, 1380
pyridine recovery, 1380
ammonia still waste; analysis, 551
disposal; 144
sewage treatment and, 405
devil liquor, chimney spraying and, 1272
pollution; coal drying and, 1154
control, coöperative effort and, 426
reducing, Lake Michigan and, 1541
waste; absorbed oxygen value, 556
ammonia determination, 996
bibliography, 858
disposal; 1379
coke quenching and, 144, 405
fish and, 998
phenol; content; 858
permissible, in Ruhr District, 1380
reducing, 1272
recovery; activated carbon and, 139
economics of, 139, 144
extraction, 139, 144, 405, 998
removal, distillation and, 990
treatment; 420
biological, 144, 405, 556, 990
with combustion gases and steam, 405
evaporation and, 144
with sewage, 405, 425, 1272
volume reducing, 556
water gas waste treatment, iron and lime, cost, 408
see Lignite

Gases, dissolved, determination and analysis; modified Florence apparatus, 126
Gastro-enteritis; epidemic, cross connection and, Fort Wayne, Ind., 146
Proteus vulgaris in water supply and, 1684
Gelatin; preparation and testing for bacteriological use, 694
Geneva Lake; pH, 127
Gentian violet; *see* Bacterium coli
Geophone; 1382
Georgia's Creek; iodine content, 288
Gera, Ger.; water supply, dual, 877
Germany; chlorination, 701, 1379, 1382
consumption, 1529, 1532, 1690
laundry water softening, saving by, 412
water; bacteriological standard, 1691
diseases, floods and, 1388
purification, 412
supplies; development, 1381
examination, frequency, 1692
works staffs, examination for typhoid carriers, 1692
Germicide; strength; chemical constitution and, 1000
determining, 1000
factors, governing, 1000
see Chlorine; Ozone; Sterilization; Etc.
Gibralter; water supply, 569
Glasgow, Scotland; cast iron pipe joints, early, 1680
water quality, 150
Glen Ridge, N. J.; meter prac tests, 1677
water supply, 1677
Glossop, Eng.; filters, new, 990
lead solvency, treatment for, 990
Goiter; etiology, 867
iodine and, 287, 288, 689, 867, 1379
water impurities and, 869
Goldfish; phenol and, 987
Gowanda, N. Y.; diarrhea outbreak, water-borne, 146
Grain industry; waste treatment, 1683
Gram; *see* Bacteria
Grand Rapids, Mich.; algae; filter runs and, 1010
lime treatment and, 1010
prechlorination; 1009
algae taste and, 1010
Grantsville, Utah; water, iodine content, 1379
Granville Dam; *see* Westfield, Mass.
Gravel; *see* Filter gravel
Great Britain; consumption, 134, 1681
mains, practice, 1679
metering, 1681
rainfall, 1538
water shortage, drought and, 1681
water treatment statistics, 1681
Great Lakes; drainage basin, sanitation agreement, 848
purification plants, efficiency study, 1552
thermal stratification, 1531
see Michigan, Lake
Great Northern Railway; Cascade Tunnel construction, 266
Greenville, Pa.; algae; chlorination taste and; 1547
ammonia treatment and, 1547
copper sulfate and, 1547
Greenville, S. C.; water, iodine content, 288
Guildford; swimming pool water purification, 133
well flow, increasing, dynamiting and, 1290
Gunite; *see* Standpipe; Tunnel
Gypsum; *see* Calcium sulfate; Irrigation

Halazone; stability, 423
Hamburg, Ger.; chlorination, 1280
swimming pool water purification, 1384
water supply, 862, 876, 1280, 1535
Hamilton, Ont.; consumption, 1673
infiltration basins, 1673
intake; conduits, 714, 1673
ice blockage, 1673
Hammer, pneumatic; use under water, 712
Hannover, Ger.; water supply, dual, 877
Hardness; boiler feed water and, limit and, 1691
carbonate, main and; incrustation, 1692
protective film formation, 1692
ice manufacture and, limit and, 1385
rosin-size emulsions and, 859
scale, hydrotitrimetric, 989
soap; aeration and, reduction and, 267
detergents and wetting agents and, 987
soap waste and, 724
unit, standard, "milli," 1151
of well water, increase with draught, 709
see Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale; Calcium carbonate; Calcium sulfate; Laundry; Softening

Hardness determination; lime; oxalate, volumetric, 1378
soap method, 1146
magnesia; soap method, 1146
volumetric, rapid, 1378
palmitate method, Blacher's, 693,
permanent, Pfeifer-Wartha method, correction for, 1530
soap method of Boutron and Boudet, 433, 1146
temporary, conductivity apparatus and, 871
Hartford, Conn.; mains; corrosion and tuberculation, 1679
large, practice, 1678
Nepaug reservoir, color and, 1552
Hastelloy; resistant alloy, 282
Health; free chlorine in water and, 1375
mineral content of water and, 1697
see Disease
Health officer; liability of city for act of, 1689
responsibility for water quality and, 149
Heating system; scale prevention; hydrochloric acid treatment and, 128
permutit softening and, 128
steam, corrosiveness, feed water treatment and, 1530
see Boiler; Hot water system; Steam
Hendersonville, N. C.; water supply, 714
Hersey Manufacturing Co.; testing of large meters and, 289
Hetch Hetchy; *see* San Francisco
Highland Park, Ill.; elevated tank new, and cost, 567
Hinckley, Eng.; water supply, 990
Holland; consumption, 1134
water supplies; 1134
ownership data, 1134
Hospital; cross connections and, 850
Hot water system; corrosion prevention, electric, 409
pipe; corrosion; calcium-carbon dioxide equilibrium and, 1155
prevention, Groeck method, 1155
pitting, excess lime and lime-soda softening and, 1294
tank, galvanized iron, corrosion, 1139
see Boiler; Heating system
Hudson Bay; drainage data, 576, 1015, 1300
Humic acid; slow sand filtration and, 1387, 1532
Humidity recorder; 1557
Hungary; consumption, 1274
water supplies; 131
quality and, 1274
Hydrant; see Fire hydrant
Hydraulic jump; canal flow velocity reduction and, 1538
mixing and, 697, 722
Hydrochloric acid; acidity, sulfate and chloride addition and, 432
alloy, resistant, 282
corrosion, inhibitors and, 282
Hydro-electric plant; new, 266
surge chambers and, 721
on water supply line, 1007
see Electric power; Water power
Hydrogen electrode; re-platinizing, simplified method, 275
see Hydrogen-ion concentration determination
Hydrogen-ion concentration; 432
adjustment, lime and, soda ash and, 855
aeration and, 855
alkalinity and, temperature and, curve, 1283
boiling and, 1530
fauna of moor waters and, 1533
flora and fauna of bogs and, 556
microörganisms and, 560
season and, 1532
of stream waters; 858, 1141
altitude and, 992
water purification and, 408, 1140
see Bacteria; Bacterium coli; Bacterium coli test; Bog; Chlorination; Chlorine absorption; Coagulation; Color; Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Hydroxyl ion; Iron corrosion; Iron removal; Magnesium hydroxide; Mosquito; Trout
Hydrogen-ion concentration determination; 408
apparatus; 432
recording, metal-metal electrodes and, 689
calomel electrode and, 700
colorimetric; apparatus; 555
Folienkolorimeter, 409
field equipment, 712
indicator, universal, and, 994
methyl red and, accuracy, 699
nitrophenols, accuracy, 556, 1533
pinachrome and, 126
turbid solutions and, 409
field equipment, 1012
H-electrode and; 700
stable and, 275
platinum-manganese sesquioxide electrode and, 689
promptness, necessity of, 560

quinhydrone electrode and; 556, 699
accuracy, 1533
alkaline region and, 689
tungsten electrode and, 689
see Hydrogen electrode
Hydrogen peroxide; *see* Iron removal
Hydrogen sulfide; black mud, bacterial liberation from, 687
Chara and, 272
content, instance of high, 716
filtration, slow sand, and; 272
aeration and, 272
fish and, 1693
sludge in lake bottom and, 272, 858
sulfate-reducing bacteria and, 1148
Hydrogen sulfide determination; 556
see Sulfur
Hydrolysis; 432
Hydroxyl-ion concentration; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration; Iron corrosion
Hypochlorite; high test (H-T-H), composition and properties, 1293
liquor, available chlorine determination, 1381
see Bleaching powder; Calcium hypochlorite; Chlorination; Chlorine absorption, determination; Sodium hypochlorite; Swimming pool
Hypochlorite determination; benzidine and, 694
dimethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine and, 694
iodide-starch and, 694
o-tolidin and, 694
see Chlorine; Hypochlorous acid; Sodium hypochlorite
Hypochlorous acid determination; in bleaching solutions, 690

Ice; halibut discoloration, Ps. fluorescens and, chlorination and, 1280
manufacture; turbidity; carbon dioxide and, 1385
prevention, air agitation and, 1385
water for; hardness limit and, 1385
iron and manganese limit and, 1385
soluble salts and, 1385
treatment, Katadyn, 413
microörganisms and, 1147
see Books, new; Brine; Temperature
Illinois; Department of Health mobile laboratory; 147, 572, 1389
cost, 572, 1389
typhoid and, 148
Illinois River; natural purification and, 426
Illinois University; tests of head loss in lined pipe, 1000
India; water supplies, 987, 1534
Indiana; flood, Jan. 1930, 1390
swimming pool regulations, 148
water supplies; control, 148, 1389
data, 1391
regulations, 847
Indole; detection in cultures; Gersbach's chlorine method, 552
simplified method, 410
estimation in cultures, Bergeim's method, 1139
see Bacteria, colon group; Bacterium cloacae; Bacterium coli; Bacterium coli test
Indophenol; *see* Chlorine, free, determination
Industrial wastes; clarification, activated carbon and, 139
cyanide-containing; fish and, 998
treatment, 998
disposal, 411, 997
effluent standards, 862
oil removal, electrolytic, 1542
oxygen demand values of various, 424
sewers, discharge into, law and in England, 1289
treatment; 148, 1397, 1683
biological, 1683
economics, 1388
microörganisms and, 998
see Brass; Canning; Flax; Gas and coke works; Milk; Oil; Paper; Etc.
Infiltration gallery; 714, 721, 1382, 1673
construction, 993
new, 279
Insulation; materials; for cold, 561
qualities, desirable, 561
selection, tests and, 561
steam pipes, thermal losses and, 560
thickness, economical, calculation, 690
Intake; 1550, 1551
in bridge piers, 1134
failure, 1675
ice stoppage; 1004, 1673
prevention, air and, 1004
new, 1383, 1548
port velocity, 714, 1673
river bed, below, 696
screens; 1550, 1551
stoppage, ice and débris, backflushing and, 1550
steel pipe and crib, construction, 714, 1673
Interferometer; pollution origin detection and, 1274
Iodine; in rain water, 288

in waters; of Finland, 287, 867
and foods of Massachusetts, 144
of goitrous districts of United States, 1379
and vegetables of South Carolina, 288
water sterilization and, 421
see Goiter
Iodine determination; 407, 553, 1137
colorimetric, Fellenberg, accuracy, 867
Dupré-Winkler method, 1279
micro; oxidation method, 128
titration with thiosulfate; 867
accuracy, 128, 868
Iodization; 856
Iodotannic value; determination, 1133
Iola, Kans.; filtration and softening plant, 1695
Iola, Kans.; oil well pollution, 1545
softening and purification plant, new, 1545
Iowa City; well water, manganese and, 857
Iowa University; well water, manganese and, 857
Iron; chromium addition, 281
molybdenum addition, 282
silicon addition, 281 seq.
in water; chlorine absorption determination and, 1146
ferrous, benzidine reaction and, 688
filter sand incrustation and, 1294
filtration, slow sand and, 1387, 1532
ground, water character and, 1387
laundry and, 413, 1691, 1692
limit; advisable, 1532
for ice manufacture, 1385
oxygen consumed determination and, 1146
paper manufacture and, 1691
photographic industry and, 1691
plumbing, staining and, 1134
red water and, 1136
supply, 716
taste and, 1691
see Iron corrosion; Iron removal; Iron, wrought; Pipe; Etc.
Iron, cast; addition of chromium, copper, manganese, nickel and silicon, 282
corrosion; 553
chlorides of magnesium, potassium and sodium and; 692
air, light and stirring, effects of, 692
coating with tar and, 692
rate, time and, 692
resistant, 282
wear resistance, increasing, 282
see Iron; Iron, wrought; Pipe; Well; Etc.
Iron chloride; ferric, solutions, hydrolysis, 140
see Coagulation; Iron salts
Iron corrosion; bibliography, 859
carbon dioxide and, 406, 691, 692, 1381
composition and; 558
non-metallic inclusions and 691
deposits and, 691
hydrogen-ion concentration and, 405, 1381
hydroxyl-ion concentration and, 558
metals, contact with other and, 691
oxide films and, 692
oxygen and, 692, 1381
paints; chromium and, 409
protective, 551
red lead and, 687, 862
pitting, theory, 558
potassium carbonate and, 558
protective coatings and, 409, 558
segregation and, 691
slag inclusions and, 558
sodium hydroxide and, 558
strain and, 691
stray currents and, 691
sulfur dioxide and, 691
testing, ferroxyl reagent and; 553, 557
modification, 1531
theories; 409, 862
electrolytic, 859
see Boiler corrosion; Coating; Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Hot water system; Iron, cast; Iron, ingot; Iron, wrought; Paint; Pipe; Railroad; Steel
Iron determination; colorimeter for, 688
thiocyanate and; 689
accuracy, 689, 991
salts, effects of, 689, 991
sensitivity, 991
Iron hydroxide; ferric; carbon dioxide absorption and, 1141
colloidal, coagulation of, studying, 564
see Coagulation; Iron removal
Iron, ingot, corrosion under high pressure and temperature; sodium chloride, nitrate, phosphate and sulfide and, 691
sodium hydroxide and; sodium chloride, nitrate, phosphate and sulfate and, 691

Iron mill waste; boiler feed and condenser water and, 408
treatment; 420
neutralization with lime and ferrous sulfate recovery, 408
Iron Mountain, Mich.; microörganisms; filtration and; mud balls, and, 1011
runs and, 1010
taste and, 1010
Iron removal; 278, 870, 1287
aeration and; 413, 1387, 1533
filtration and, 284, 855, 1136, 1543, 1546
chlorination and, 284, 1293, 1533
consumption increase following, 1543
cost, 1546
from deactivated water, magnesium carbonate and, 1157
ferric hydroxide and, 1293, 1533
filtration and, 862
hydrogen-ion concentration and, 1293
hydrogen peroxide and, 284, 1293, 1533
lime treatment and filtration and, 1530
manganese dioxide and, 1293, 1533
oxidation and filtration, 1691
oxygen absorption during, 1293, 1533
potassium permanganate and, 284, 1293, 1533
Iron salts; ferric, alloy, resistant and, 282
ferrous and ferric, solutions, pH values, 406
Iron sulfate, ferrous; solution, pH; 406
oxidation and, 406
steel resistant to, 688
see Coagulation; Color; Gas and coke works; Laundry; Milk; Sugar
Iron, wrought; corrosion, 553
welding, oxy-acetylene, 1532
see Corrosion; Iron; Iron corrosion; Pipe; Etc.
Irrigation; malaria and, 571
Mexico and, 270
schistosomiasis and, 571
water, gypsum addition, apparatus, 863
works, snails, elimination, 572
see Nueva España
Italy; water standard, bacteriological, 1692

Japan; lakes, oxygen in, 1532
Javel water; constituents of, 423, 1387
see Chlorination
Jerusalem; pipe line repair, 1680
Juniata River; industrial waste pollution, 1391

Kalamazoo, Mich.; well pumping, 1135
Kansas; ground water supplies, quality, 1688
rainstorm and flood, Nov. 1928, 708
water supply ratings, 1697
Water Works School, 8th, 1695
Kansas City, Kans.; water and light plants, combined operation, 1695
Kara Sea; fauna, 275
Katadyn; sterilization, 1529
sterilizer; 413, 1691
domestic units, 413
see Copper; Silver; Etc.
Kelvin bridge; notes on, 420
Kentucky; swimming pool regulation, 132
Kiel Inlet; water impurities, 860
Kingsport, Tenn.; water supply and filter plant, 1536
Kingsville, Ont.; typhoid epidemic and damage award, 1675
Klamath River; flow forecasting, 710
Klinck test and puddle plug; 1014

Lac Seul Dam; data, 1680
Laboratory; 1012
filter, sand; 143
results, correlation with plant results, 143
gas, fuel, in cylinders, and cost, 1294
mechanical mixing unit, 143
mobile; 147, 572, 1389
cost, 572, 1389
water purification control and, 1382, 1397
water works, value, 1138
see Books, new
Lake; *see* Stratification
Lake Hodges Dam; investigation, 1537
Lakeville, Conn.; water supply, drought and, 848
well supply, new, 848
Lapland; goiter and, 287
LaPorte, Ind.; iron removal plant and cost, 1546
Lark River; water, oxygen content, 863
LaSalle, Ill.; water, iodine content, 1379
Laundry; soda-soap ratio, 413

sulfonated fatty acid soaps and, 413
turkey red oil and, 413
waste treatment, ferrous sulfate and sulfuric acid, 724
water; copper and, 413
hardness, effects, 412
iron and, 413, 1691, 1692
manganese and, 413, 1691
purification for, 412
softened, yellowness and, 412
softening; base exchange, advantages, 412
fabric deterioration, reduction and, 412
in washing machines, inadvisability, 413
Laurel, Md.; filter air binding, 698
reservoir, algae and, lime and, 698
Lawrence, Kans.; purification plant efficiency, season and, 1696
Lead; in carbonated beverages, limit and, 126
corrosion; in soil, 129, 551
in water; 1286
bending and, 1286
calcium hydroxide, sulfate and sulfite and, 1286
carbon dioxide and, 1286
chlorides and, 692
protective coating formation and, 1286
sodium carbonate and, 1286
softening, Permutit, and, 1286
life, in soil, 129
poisoning; concentration and, 135, 1692
pipe and, 134, 694, 856
solvency; bicarbonates and, 987
carbon dioxide and, 135, 987, 1692
lime treatment and, 990
oxygen and, 1692
sodium silicate and, 990
water sterilization and, 1292
in water, toxicity limits, 857
Lead determination; minute amounts, by electrolysis, 1133
Leadite; *see* Pipe, cast iron
Leakage; detection, geophone and, 1382
extent, Rand Water Board and, 706
reduction, value of, 1543
survey; dye method, 140
results, 853
see Waste
Leine River; fish mortality, study of, 998
Leptospira; medium for, 701
in water supplies, 701
Leroy, O.; hot water pipes, pitting, 1294
Levee construction; 266
tower machine for, 712
Leveling; bench marks, practice, 1006
for reservoirs and tunnels, 1006
Lexington Water Power Co.; Saluda Dam and Lake Murray, data and cost, 711
Lignite; distillation waste; disposal; with sewage, 1694
absorption on ashes, 1694
fish and, toxicity and, 1693
phenol; extraction, 1694
removal, air oxidation and, 1694
pollution, 1154
volume, reducing, 1154, 1693
see Gas and coke works
Lime; hydration plant, 1398
Lime treatment; 876
algae and, 698
excess, 844
feed; apparatus, 1534
dry, 846
lines and, rubber hose and, 846
sludge, converting into lime, 844
sterilization and, 1296
see Acidity; Boiler; Carbon dioxide removal; Chlorination; Chlorination, taste and odor; Coagulation; Color removal; Corrosiveness; Flax; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Iorn removal; Lead; Microscopic organisms; Railroad; Softening; Sugar; Zinc
Lincoln, Eng.; chlorination, early, 577
Litchfield, Ill.; filtration plant, financing, 1549
water, iodine content, 1379
Liverpool, Eng.; conduit; capacity reduction, black slime and, 1683
cleaning, 1679
new, 1679
Lloyd Dam; data, 1678
Lochaber; power development, 720
Lockport, N. Y.; filtration, court decision re, 147
Locomotive; *see* Railroad
London, Eng.; B. typhosum, isolation study, 577
cast iron pipe, graphitic corrosion, "clay bacteria" and, 1679
chlorination; and cost, 577
taste, ammonia and permanganate and, and cost, 577
filters, primary, at Kempton Park, 845
filtration, slow sand; algae; chlorine, copper sulfate and lime and, 578
primary filtration and, 577

cleaning, cost, 577
runs, prechlorination and primary filtration and, 577
leptospira and, 701
meters, inferential, conversion to positive, 1000
Metropolitan Water Board report, 576
pumping; data, 289
station, new, Kempton Park, 845, 1002
reservoirs, gulls and, contamination and, and scaring, 570, 578
Lorain, O.; purification plant efficiency, 1552
Los Angeles, Cal.; St. Francis dam; failure; 418
damage claims and, 709
razing of, 1136
sewage field experiments, 422
sewer, spun concrete, construction and leakage, 1678
water supply, 1685
Los Angeles County; Flood Control District, San Gabriel dam, preliminary work, 1134
ground water storage, facilitating, 1686
Lourenço Marques, Portuguese East Africa; water supply, 409
Luchon; hot sulfur springs, sulfur bacteria and, 1148
Lunéville; chlorination, 552
Lüttich; water, treatment for boilers, 1284
Lyallpur; water quality, 1142
Lynher River; fauna, 1148
Lynn Lake; pollution study, 1012
Lyster bag; 422

Macclesfield; Trentabank reservoir, 1000
Macon, Ga.; customer accounting, 289
metering, and consumption and, 289
Madras; cholera and, 708
filtration, slow sand, poor results and, 272, 707
prechlorination 707
water; quality. 707
supply; 987
investigation, 272
report, 1927, 707
vibrios and, 708
Magdeburg, Ger.; mosquito control cost, 1695
Magnesium; content of water, desirable, 698
deposition in rivers, plants and potash waste and, 407
detection, colorimetric, Clayton yellow and, 995
determination; palmitate and, 689
separation from potassium and sodium, 869
volumetric, rapid, 1378
see Coagulation; Hardness; Softening
Magnesium carbonate; *see* Alkalinity; Hardness; Iron removal
Magnesium chloride; *see* Boiler corrosion; Iron, cast
Magnesium hydroxide; precipitation, pH and, 1273
solubility, temperature and, 1279
Magnesium nitrate; *see* Boiler corrosion
Magnesium sulfate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Coagulation; Concrete; Softening
Magnocid; active chlorine content, 1536
B. coli and, 1535
Main; cleaning; 134, 567
with ice blocks, 141
contamination from sewer, typhoid and, damage action and, 1689
failure; causes, 1545
damage, liability and, 855
excavation adjacent to and, 1545
foundations and; 1545
wood blocking and, 1545
water hammer and, 1546
incrustation, carbonate hardness and, 1692
laying; 151
city limits and, practice, 141
cost, 151, 153
under pavements, backfilling, slag and, 721
life of, 134
materials; practice, 1674
selection, for large mains, 1678
new; chlorination efficiency and, 1009
chlorination taste and, 127
sterilization; bleaching powder and, 138
chlorine and; 138, 1697
apparatus, portable, dry feed, 1285
practice, Great Britain, 1679
records, 141
repair, contamination and, 870
tapping, pneumatic machine, 1677
taxation and, 856
see Aqueduct; Conduit; Corrosiveness; Distribution system; Leakage; Pipe
Malaria; endemic regions, 572
irrigation and, 571
Manchester, Eng.; water quality, 150

Manganese; filter sand incrustation and, 1294
laundry and, 413, 1691
limit and; 1532
for ice manufacture, 1385
manganous; benzidine reaction and, 688
oxidation; chemical, 128
microörganisms and, 128
paper manufacture and, 1691
photographic industry and, 1691
in samples, separation on walls of vessel and, 136
taste and, 1691
in water supplies; 715, 716
bibliography, 857
in well waters, 857
see Chlorine, free, determination; Iron, cast
Manganese determination; 847
adherence to glass and, 1277
peroxide-nitric acid method, accuracy, 1272
persulfate method, 135, 1272
Manganese dioxide; *see* Iron removal; Manganese removal
Manganese removal; 278, 413, 1691
aeration and filtration; 562
chlorination and, 562
manganese dioxide and, 562
chlorinated copperas coagulation and, 722
filtration and, factors influencing, 128
iron bacteria and, 1383
manganese dioxide and; 128
adsorptive efficiency, test of, 128
Manganothrix; in water supply, 716
Mangum, Okla.; softening plant, new; 709, 1687, 1695
cost, 709
Manitoba; water power and, 576
Marble; acidity correction and carbon dioxide removal and, 872
pipe coating, protective, and, 1693
see Calcium carbonate
Marion, O.; softening sludge disposal problem, 1293
Marl; deposition in lakes, thermal stratification and, 1531
Marsh (peat) water; conductivity and refractive index of, 990
Maryland; Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, report, 1929, 723
filter plant survey, 724
institution water and sewage plants, supervision, 724, 1135
swimming pool regulations, 723
typhoid; 281, 723
carriers, 421
Water and Sewerage Association, conference, 151
water supplies, State Dept. of Health and, 281
wells, 151
Marysville, O.; filtration and softening plant, 1299
Massachusetts; iodine in foods and waters of, 145
lead poisoning, pipe and, 134
Melbourne, Australia; pipe electrolysis, 559
Memphis, Tenn.; artesian water supply, 698
Metal; creep of, 281
industry, waste treatment, 1683
see Alloy; Brass; Copper; Corrosion; Iron; Pipe; Steel; Sterilization; Etc.
Meter; accuracy, 1677, 1697
construction practice in Germany, 561
corrosion, 569
inferential, conversion to positive, 1000
installations, accuracy, increasing, 852
location, outside, advantages and disadvantages, 153
maintenance, 1008
practice, 1677
records, 145
specifications, 1697
station recording, Electroflo, 704
testing; 150, 1697
of large; 289
in field, 1550
Freeman nozzle and, 1550
rate recorder and, 852
see Flume; Venturi; Water measurement
Meter reading; practice, Detroit, 140
Metering; consumption and, 289, 718, 1138
Great Britain, 1681
Macon, Ga., 289
Mexico City, 1689
New Hartford, Conn., 848
North Carolina, 1542
St. Catharines, Ont., 139
Tulsa, Okla., 1137
value of, 1138
waste and, 1675
Methyl orange; *see* Chlorine, free, determination
Methyl red; *see* Bacteria, colon group; Hydrogen-ion concentration
Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Colorado River aqueduct, proposed, 272

financing, 273
organization, 272
Mexico; irrigation developments, 270
Mexico City; aqueduct, water contamination and, 1689
chlorination, 1689
consumption, 1689
hydrants and meters, 1689
water works, 1688
Mexico, Gulf of; basins, water supply data, 726, 879
Miami Conservancy District; flood control works, results, 403
Michigan; Conference on Water Purification, 3rd., 1009
filtration plants, 1011
swimming pool water treatment, 1011
Michigan, Lake; phenol pollution, reducing, 1541
see Great Lakes
Microscopic organisms; algae; ammonia-chlorine and, 1547
bicarbonate and, 1010
calcium and magnesium salts and, 875
chlorination and; 707, 1687
taste and, 1547
coagulation, alum, dosage and, 1687
lime and, 698, 1010
sludge, inhibiting effect of, 1010
arsenic in bottom mud and, 699
bibliography, 997
chlorination and, 131, 578, 703, 1274
food concentration and, 996
H-ion concentration and, 560, 1533
of ice and frozen soil, "Pagon," 1147
lime and, 578
mosquito breeding and, 571, 701, 1271
oxygen content and, 996
plankton; life cycle, study, 426
medium for, 427
natural purification and, 427
water supplies and, 131
as pollution indicators, 996
records, micro-photographs and, 577
sewage purification and, 996
taste and odor and, 702
temperature and, 996
in water; composition and, 571
sea, brackish and fresh, 1147, 1148
see Books, new; Chlorination, taste and odor; Colpidium; Copipoda; Copper sulfate; Filtration, rapid sand and slow sand; Iron bacteria; Nitzschia; Scenedesmus; Swimming pool; Taste and odor; Thiothrix
Mid-Kent Water Co.; borehole yield test, 1002
pumping station, new, 704
Midland, Mich.; filter plant, 145
Milk; B. coli presumptive test, unreliability, 1139
creamery waste, biological purification, 721
dairy waste treatment, 1275
-products, waste treatment, iron and alkali, 127
waste treatment, 420
Millon's reagent; preparation, 274
Mine waste; coal; acid formation, theory, 1012, 1556
acidity, sealing and, 1555
treatment, 1012
volume and, 1012
treatment, 1683
Mineral content; conductivity and, 990
graphical representation, 1378
health and, 1697
see Water analysis
Miraflores, C. Z.; filters; hard spots and, 1294
underdrains, return bends and, 1294
Mishawaka, Ind.; sewage problem, 1390
Mississippi River; 726, 1015, 1300
Atchafalaya floodway, 1673
Bonnet Carré spillway, design, 1540
course, straight vs. crooked, 271
flood control plan, 1540
iodine content, 1379
levee construction, 266, 712
natural purification, study of, 426
New Madrid floodway, 712
pollution, 722
see Books, new
Missouri; water supply regulations, revised, 279
Missouri, Kansas and Texas Rail road; softening plants, 1392
Missouri River; 1300, 1301
Mitau, Lettland; water supply, 987
Mitchell's reagent; for phenols, 565
Mixing; 1012
basin; 1004, 1546, 1548, 1685
baffled; 145, 697, 1545, 1695
experimental unit, 142
gravity, 1536
spiral flow, 1695
tangential inlet, water from pressure main and, 1136
hydraulic jump and, 697, 722
mechanical; 145, 574, 697, 716, 855, 1295, 1299, 1543
experimental unit, 142
laboratory unit, 143

see Chlorination; Coagulation; Sterilization
Molasses; waste treatment methods, 862
Molds; in chlorinated water, 406
Molybdenum; *see* Iron
Monel metal; corrosion resistance, 282, 553
Monroe, La., filter plant, new, 1531
Monroe, Mich., purification plant efficiency, 1552
Monroe, N. Y.; watershed, property owners' rights and, court decision, 1390
Montreal; company system, incorporating, 1674
filtration; double, efficiency and plant cost, 1676
plant, extension, 1676
rapid sand; plant cost, 1676
rate controllers, 1287
pumping station, McTavish, 1673
Morocco; water problems, 866
Mosquito; breeding; bibliography, 1271
water; chlorination and, 420
composition and microörganisms and, 571, 701, 1271
pH and, 701, 1271
control cost, 1695
larvae, pH and, 556, 1533
Mucor piriformis; citric acid production, 999
Mud-fever; floods and, 1388
Munich, Ger.; public baths, water treatment, 1383
Murray Lake; *see* Lexington Water Power Co.

Nantes; water supply and purification, 422
α-Naphthoflavone; *see* Chlorine, free, determination
Nashua, N. H.; conflagration, water supply and, 1557
Natal, South Africa; waste pollution, 862
Natrolite; *see* Softening
Neosho River; flood flow, Nov., 1928, 708
Nessler; *see* Nitrogen determination
Nevada Irrigation District; North Bowman dam tunnel breaks and repair, 713
New Canaan, Conn.; dam heightening, 1540
New England; rainfall; 1552
flood, 1927, 1552
New Hampshire; Bd. of Health report, 30th, 420
cross connections, 420
water supplies, 420
New Hartford, Conn.; metering, 848
water supply, drought and, 848
New Haven, Conn.; tunnel construction, 715
typhoid, bathing and, 418
New Haven Water Co.; watershed forestation, 1555
New Jersey; bathing places, 849
cross connections, prohibition of, 847
Delaware River compact, disadvantages, 1135
stream pollution control, 149
see Delaware River
New Providence, R. I.; water supply, 1007
New South Wales; artesian well supplies, 1144
New York City; Catskill system, cost, 280
chlorination, 277
consumption, 280
cross connection in hospital, 850
Croton aqueduct, reconstruction, 1546
distribution system extensions; 853
cost, 281
leakage survey, 853
mains; cast iron, failures, 1680
large, practice, 1680
steel, electrolysis, pits, welding of, 1680
metropolitan region, water supply costs, 280
subway tunneling, electric mining shovels and, 1678
water supply extension, Delaware River and, 711
Westchester County supply and, 1676
New York State; drought, water supplies and, 847
swimming pool regulations, 133
water departments, financial data, 853
see Delaware River
New York State Canners, Inc.; waste treatment studies, 868
New York Steam Corporation; Kip's Bay Station, phosphate treatment, 1152
Newark, N. J.; Glen Ridge supply and, 1677
Newport, R. I.; pumping station, electrification, 1551
Newton, Mass.; well supply, increasing, flooding natural basins and, 279

Niagara, Wis.; water supply improvements, 279
Nickel; *see* Iron, cast; Steel
Nile River; discharge measurement, 706
salinity variations in Aswan reservoir and at Rodah, 1145
see Aswan Dam; Books, new
Nitrate determination; 996
Arnd method, accuracy, 1377
Devarda method, 1377
Gladstone-Tribe method, accuracy, 1377
Marx-Trommsdorff method, accuracy, 1377
pyrogallolsulfonic acid and, 1272
Ulsch method, 1377
Nitric acid; alloy, resistant, 282
Nitrite determination; 996
colorimeter for, 688
dimethyl-α-naphthylamine, 986
neutral red reagent, 1379
toluylene red and, 1541
Nitrogen determination; cyanides and thiocyanates, interference and, 996
Kjeldahl, accuracy, 996
Nesselerization; accuracy, 556
colorimeter, new, and, 556
see Ammonia; Nitrate; Nitrite
Nitrogen trichloride; *see* Swimming pool
Nitrophenol; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration
Nitzschia; coagulation, interference and, 1011
filter runs and, 1010
musty odor and, 1010
Norit filter; sterilization and, 562
turbid water and, 562
North Bowman Dam; *see* Nevada Irrigation District
North Carolina; metering, 1542
rates, 1542
sanitation, progress, 1539
typhoid, 1539
water resources investigation, 571
North Jersey Metropolitan District; Wanaque aqueduct; construction, 1004
leakage, 1005
water supply cost, 280
Northern Pacific Railroad; well screen cleaning, acid and, 1392
Nueva España, Mexico; irrigation system, 271

Odor; *see* Taste and odor
Office building; new, 717, 718
Ogden City, Utah; pipeline leakage, damage and, court decision, 267
Ohio; Conference on Water Purification, 9th., 1293
cross connections, types permitted, 1296
filtration; extent, 1293
plants, data, 1299
typhoid rate and, 1293
industrial waste treatment, 420
softening plants, data, 1299
State Dept. of Health, authority, court decision and, 147
stream pollution; Act, 420
control, 420, 423
court decisions, 147
water supplies; 423
roadside, 423
Ohio Canners' Association; waste treatment study, 868
Ohio River; 1015
natural purification, study, 426
phenol pollution; 144, 425
control, coöperative effort and, 426
interstate agreement, 423
natural purification and, 144, 425
Oil; emulsions, breaking, 713
films; oxygen absorption and, 127
spread, checking, 127
pollution; 875
fish and, 127
plants, fresh water and, 127
turbine, quality, determining, 432
waste crank-case oil at garages, disposal, 130
see Engine, Diesel
Oil removal; 278
electrolytic, 1542
plant; 129, 713
cost, 714
see Boiler feed water treatment; Steam
Oil well; waste; pollution; 1545, 1681
liability and, 855
reclamation plant and cost, 713
waters, sulfate-reducing bacteria in, 408
Oldenburg, Ger.; water supply, dual, 877
Oldham, Eng.; Blackstone Edge purification works, 845
Olean, N. Y.; typhoid epidemic, costs, 146, 1391
Oligodynamic action; concept of, 1276
of metallic powders, 874
see Copper; Katadyn; Platonix; Silver; Sterilization
Olongapo, P. I.; dysentery epidemic, 135
water supply, 135
Oneida, N. Y.; water works, new, 857

Ontario; activated sludge plants, 1140
chlorination, 1140
Dept. of Health, authority re water and sewage works, 1140
Organic matter; carbon dioxide liberation, sunlight and, 992
oxidation; ozone treatment and, 1011
in polluted water, study, 426
refractive index and, 990
see Boiler feed water treatment; Humic acid; Oxygen demand; Taste and odor
Organic matter determination; Fowler's method, 561
Kubel's reaction and, 561
oxygen consumed vs. chlorine absorption, 276
Schulze-Trommsdorff alkaline permanganate method, 1273
see Chlorine absorption; Oxygen consumed
Orifice; flow; charts, 865
formula derivation, 865
measurement in pipes; 869
accuracy, 870
Orland; irrigation project, Stony Gorge dam and cost, 1138
Orsat apparatus; *see* Boiler flue gas
Osage River; flood flow, Nov. 1928, 708
Oshawa, Ont.; pumping station equipment, 1545
Osilameter; 689
Ottawa, Ont.; experimental filter plant, 138
Owyhee Dam; data, 846
progress, 1536
tunnel, 1536
Oxyacetylene; *see* Books, new; Pipe, steel; Welding
Oxygen; determination in small volumes of air, 427
liberation on chlorination, 552
see Boiler corrosion; Corrosion; Iron corrosion; Turbine, steam
Oxygen consumed; bacterial concentration, correlation with, 687
chlorine absorption and, comparison, 276
determination; iron content and, 1146
permanganate concentration and, 276
as measure of organic matter, 860
see Organic matter
Oxygen demand; chlorination and, 277
data, recording, 1013
determination; dilution vs. absorption methods, 419
permolybdate and, 871
of pulp and paper wastes, 871
study, 426
see Organic matter
Oxygen dissolved; absorption from atmosphere, oil films and, 127
content, factors, 863, 1141
depletion; conduit growths and, 272
stratification and, 272
study, 426
lakes and; of Japan, 1532
stratification and, 1377
plant life and, 863
season and, 1142
significance, 856
solubility tables, 856
streams and; 858
altitude and, 992
minimum advisable, 424
see Boiler corrosion; Corrosiveness; Filtration, slow sand; Iron, cast; Iron corrosion; Iron removal; Lead; Microscopic organisms; Purification, self; Railroad; Trout
Oxygen dissolved, determination; in boiler water, 431
field equipment, 1012
phenolsafranine method, 1280
Winkler; micro-, accuracy, 1271
modified, 433, 1535
organic matter and, 427
Oxygen removal; 987
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Railroad
Oxygen torch; steel, cutting under water, 711
Oysters; purification, ozone and, 1141
see Shellfish
Ozone treatment; 407, 1382, 1691
organic matter oxidation and, 1011
oyster purification and, 1141
sea water containing various organisms and, 1141
see Swimming pool

Pacific Gas and Electric Co.; Philbrook Dam construction, 269
pipeline, welded, construction, 715
Salt Springs Dam construction, 1681
Packing house waste; pathogenic bacteria and, 424
Pagon; *see* Microscopic organisms
Paint; application to metals, 551
bituminous, for corrosion protection, 1278
protective, for various metals, 551
removing, sand blast and, 862
rust preventive, chromium and, 409
submarine, 688
see Coating; Iron corrosion; Tank

Palladium; water sterilization and, 1530
Palmitate; *see* Calcium determination; Magnesium determination
Pan; Peuch Chabal filter plant, 993
typhoid, 993
Pantosept preparation; B. coli and, 1535
Paper manufacture; straw, waste treatment, 420
sulfite waste, acidity and, 857
waste; cellulose removal, 417
liquor, utilization, 273, 871
oxygen demand determination, 871
pollution, investigation, methods, 871
treatment; 1683
"Neustadt" tanks and, 422
water supply and; 1154
iron and manganese and, 1691
softening and, 1277
white water system, closed, 409
Pardee Dam; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
Paris, France; swimming pools, 134
water; examination, 1290
supply, 414, 878
Paris, Lyon and Mediterranean Railway; tunnel construction, 720
Paris and Orléans Railway; tunnel repair, 1536
Parkersburg, W. Va.; distribution system, pitometer survey, 1397
water supply system, new, 697
Paterson Engineering Co.; Osilameter, 689
Paving; *see* Main; Trenching
Pawtucket, R. I.; storage project, 853
Peerless White Lime Co.; softening plant, 1154
Pelton wheel; standby pump drive, 1545
Penicillium; citric acid production, 999
Pennsylvania; Delaware River compact, disadvantages, 1135
gas plant waste disposal, 1379
stream pollution control, 1391
see Delaware River
Pennsylvania Railroad; typhoid damage award, Fort Wayne, 570, 1688
Penstock; construction, 267
Peoria, Ill.; water, iodine content, 1379
Peptone; *see* Bacterium coli; Bacterium coli test
Percolation; gage, estimation of ground water yield and, 1143
Permanganate; *see* Chlorination, taste and odor; Iron removal; Oxygen consumed; Taste and odor
Permutit; *see* Boiler feed water; Boiler scale; Softening
Peru, Ill.; water, iodine content, 1379
Pforzheim, Ger.; water supply, dual, 877
Phenols; chlorine absorption and, 1281, 1299
decomposition in water, biochemical; 144, 425, 987, 1694
temperature and, 144, 425
fish and, taste and, 1693
goldfish and, 987
pollution, effects, 405
removal; carbon and; 1280, 1396
capacity and, 417
phenol and chlorophenol, comparison, 1281
temperature and, 1281
lime treatment and, 1296
solubility of, and homologs, 1279
taste, concentration and, 1296, 1693
volatile and non-volatile, list of, 273
see Chlorination, taste and odor; Gas and coke works; Pollution, industrial wastes; Taste and odor
Phenols, determination; iron reagents for detection and differentiation, 565
methods, descriptions of various, 273
polyhydric, 551
in waste waters, 1140
Philadelphia, Pa.; water supply, Delaware River compact and, 1539
Philbrook Dam; *see* Pacific Gas and Electric Co.
Phosphate; pollution and, 1291
see Bacterium coli; Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler foaming; Boiler priming; Boiler scale
Phosphate determination; in boiler water, 432
Phosphoric acid; *see* Boiler feed water treatment
Photographic industry; water, iron and manganese and, 1691
Photometer; 420
Picton, Ont.; filter and pumping plant, new, 1383
Pinachrome; pH range and salt error, 126
Pine Lake; bathing, court decision, 149
Pipe, bends, strength, criterion, 994
capacity reduction; corrosion and incrustation and, 1683

growth, black slime and, 1683
cement-asbestos, "Everite," 1683
clearing, hydrochloric acid and inhibitor, 282
damage in transit, examination for, advisability, 1546
failure; back-filling and, 1289
causes, 1289
traffic and, 1289
leakage, prevention, 1682
line; bend, expansion, 409
bridge crossing, lift span and, 1134
capacity coefficient, determination, accuracy, 1680
cleaning; hand-scraping and, 1679
and recoating in place, size, minimum and, 1680
whalebone brushes and, 1679
construction; 1000, 1289
on rock cliff, 271
landslide and, temporary suspension bridge and, 1684
leakage, damage and, liability and, 267
pressure, special flange for, 409
support, suspension bridge, 710
testing, Klinck test and puddle plug and, 1014
valve chambers, venting, 1005
lining, rubber, 283
rubber, hard, 283
statistics, 1928, 697
see Aqueduct; Conduit; Corrosion; Electrolysis; Main; Penstock; Trenching
Pipe, brass; 1008
red, corrosion resistance, 283
see Brass; Copper; Pipe, copper; Services
Pipe, cast iron; breaks; corrosion and, 1679
foundations and, 1679, 1680
loading, external and, 1680
prevention; bedding in concrete and, 1679
bracing at bends and, 1679
thickness variations and 1289
cement-lined, head loss in, 1001
centrifugal, manufacture, green sand molds and, 867
corrosion; 1679
graphitic; "clay bacteria" and, 1679
prevention, surrounding with gravel, 1679
cutting, hand vs. power equipment, costs and, 269
durability, 1679
horizontally cast, thickness variations, 1289
incrustation, 1679
joints; ball-and-socket, history, 1679
lead, 1679
leadite and braided hemp, 151
lengths, 16- vs. 12-foot, 151
line; 1678
cement-jointed, lowering under pressure, 1003
construction, costs, 151, 153
sand spun, manufacture and advantages, 1674
tar-coated, head loss in, 1001
see Books, new; Iron; Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Pipe iron
Pipe, cement-lined; attack by water, 1679
Lock-joint line, 1679
spun-in mortar and, 1679
see Pipe, cast iron
Pipe, clay; testing, 554
Pipe coating; 862, 988, 1683
air, entrapped, rupture and, 1273
applying to interior, buggy and, 717
calcium carbonate; 1395, 1692, 1696
lime treatment and; 870, 1298
control test, 1298
marble filters and, 1693
continuity, importance, 1273
destruction; soil and, 1273
types of, 1273
external, 988
ferric hydroxide and, 1692
testing, accelerated, 1542
see Coating; Corrosiveness; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe corrosion; Pipe, galvanized; Pipe, steel; Soil; Zinc
Pipe, concrete; centrifugal; joints; 720
grouted hemp, 1678
line; 720
construction and leakage, 1678
tests, 1376
corrosion resistance, 1683
curing; burlap and sprinkling, 1674
burlap vs. sprinkling, 1541
density, 283
early pozzuolana of Romans, 688
ferroconcrete, 1382
line; 1679
construction; 695, 1688
railroad tracks and, 696
river crossing and, 695, 1688
cost, 1688
submerged, construction, 1393
testing, 1678
lock-joint line, construction, 1005
testing; 554
absorption, 555

durability, freezing and thawing and, 555
hydrostatic, head for, 1541
moisture and temperature control, 555
see Aqueduct
Pipe, copper; 557, 1008
alloys, stresses, 991
see Services
Pipe corrosion; 409, 569
capacity reduction and, 1683
hot water; calcium-carbon dioxide equilibrium and, 1155
prevention, Groeck method, 1155
prevention and protection; 409, 1382
lime treatment and, apparatus, 1534
tuberculation; carrying capacity and, 1679
removal; steam and, 418
sulfuric acid and, 418
see Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Electrolysis; Iron corrosion; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe coating; Pipe, galvanized; Pipe, steel; Soil
Pipe flow; bends and, diagram, 1539
measurement; partly filled pipes, Kutter's formula and, 1538
Venturi meter and, 1537
velocity, in half filled pipes, 1538
see Flow; Orifice; Water measurement
Pipe, galvanized; for chlorine, 717
corrosion; 1276
soil and, 551
protective film formation, lime treatment and, 870
see Zinc
Pipe, iron; copper containing, life, 1674
ingot, line, welded, construction, 271
life, 1674
see Iron; Pipe, cast iron; Services
Pipe joint; calking, hand vs. power equipment, cost and, 269
Victaulic, line repairs, temperature difficulties, 1680
see Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, concrete; Pipe, steel
Pipe, lead; protective film formation, lime treatment and, 870
see Lead; Services
Pipe, steel; cleaning and recoating, frequency and, 1680
coating; bitumastic enamel, life of, 1680
bituminous, spun in, 1679
cement, spun in, 1679
corrosion; 1679
resistant, copper addition and, 281
durability, 1679
joints; hub-and-socket, lead calked, 1679
lead, 1005
longitudinal, welded, specifications, 1680
riveted, strength, 1680
large, practice, 1680
life, 1674, 1680
line; construction; 1004
coating damage and; 1679
patches, permanency, 1679
in tunnel, 1005
valve connections and, 1005
leakage, 1005
lock-bar, construction, 1005
lock-joint, construction, 1679
riveted, construction, 719
welded, acetylene, construction; 715
welding rate, and, 716
mains, large, advantages for, 1674
manufacture, 862
patches, welded; annealing, necessity, 1549
failure, 1548
vs. riveted, 1549
testing, hydrostatic, 1005
wrapping; felt; 1005
tarred, machine and, 715
Hessian, 1679
Pabco soil proof, 1679
see Books, new; Electrolysis; Intake; Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Steel
Pipe, wood; 1683
line; anchoring on sliding ground, 1138
collapse, 1004
construction, 844
as remedy for electrolysis, 559
Pitometer; *see* Distribution system
Pitot tube; distribution system flow tests, 1543
stream flow measurement and, 703
Pittsburgh, Pa.; Consolidated City of, proposed, 267
intake, new, and cost, 708
pumping equipment study, 129
typhoid, filtration and, 696
water supply history, 132
Plankton; *see* Microscopic organisms
Platinum-manganese sesquioxide electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration determination
Platonix; water sterilization and, 414

Plumbing; fixtures, staining, iron and, 1134
see Hot water system; Water closet
Plumbo-solvency; *see* Lead
Poliomyelitis; as water-borne disease, 1388
Pollution; animal excreta and, 1691
coli-aerogenes ratio, significance, 137
field, in sea water, determining, 422
indicators; anaerobic sulfite reducing bacteria, 706
bacteriophage, 562
black mud, 687
chloride, 863
conductivity, (indirect), 1290
microörganisms, 996
phosphate, 1291
manure fertilizing and, diarrhea and, 146
septic tank and, court decision, 855
of water supply, responsibility and, 854
see Aqueduct; Bacteria; Bacterium coli; Boiler feed water; Cross connections; Disease; Reservoir; Sea gull; Water quality; Watershed
Pollution, industrial wastes; 148, 996, 1391
acid, 1376
coal and lignite distillation and, 1154, 1693
control, 149, 423
court decision, 1376
dye, 1274
effluent standards, 862
iron mill, boiler feed and condenser water and, 408
oil; 875
films and; oxygen absorption and, 127
plants, fresh water, and, 127
spread, checking, 127
oil well; 1545, 1681
liability and, 855
packing house, pathogenic bacteria and, 424
paper, investigation, methods, 871
phenol; control, coöperative effort and, 426
effects, 405
Lake Michigan and, reducing, 1541
Ohio River, interstate agreement and, 423
potash, magnesium deposition and, 407
prevention, 573
reduction, in West Virginia, 1397
silk, artificial, 1289
streams, effects on; factors, 424
temperature and, 424
sulfite, acidity and, 857
wool scouring and, 687
see Fish; Industrial wastes; Pollution, stream
Pollution, stream; 420, 722, 861, 996
aquatic life and, 1397
control; 990
importance, increasing, 134
New Jersey and, 149
Ohio and, 420, 423
river boards and, 997
West Virginia and, 1397
court decision, 147, 573
England and, 1388
investigation; 424, 1012, 1397
field kit, 1012
methods, 1013, 1274
legislation and, in Great Britain, 1683
origin, detection, interferometer and, 1274
Scotland and, 1388
see Pollution: Pollution, industrial wastes
Portland, Me.; water district, supply system, history and rates, 1549
Portland, Ore.; Bull Run Dam, 1539
consumption, 1539
Portsmouth, Eng.; consumption, 703
district, hydrology, 568
enteric fever, water purification and, 703
filtration slow sand; 703
prechlorination and, 703
water quality, 703
Potamogeton pectinatus; calcium and magnesium deposition and, 407
Potash; waste, magnesium precipitation and, 407
Potassium carbonate; *see* Iron corrosion
Potassium chloride; *see* Iron, cast
Potassium determination; separation from calcium and magnesium, 869
see Alkali
Potassium hypochlorite; available chlorine, nitrite titration of, 1139
Potassium permanganate; *see* Chlorination, taste; Iron removal; Oxygen consumed; Taste and odor
Potentiometer; student's, 419
Potomac River; natural purification study, 426
Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; aeration, 135
Power; *see* Books, new; Electric; Hydro-electric; Steam; Water power
Prairie Creek; pollution, court case, 573

Prescott, Arizona; water supply, new, 696
Pressure; fire, inadequate and, liability and, 702
see Distribution
Proteus infections; Proteus vulgaris in water supply and, 1684
Providence, R. I.; aeration, 135, 1551, 1686
Prussia, East; waters, arsenic in, 699
Pseudomonas fluorescens; in ice, halibut discoloration and, chlorination and, 1280
in water, butter flavor and, 1276
Publicity; 153
Puech Chabal; *see* Filtration; Sedimentation basin
Pump; drive, waterwheel, 719
Pump, centrifugal; capacity, increasing by changing propellers, 1545
check valve and, hammer prevention and, 1674
control, automatic, 860
corrosion, oxygen and, 1531
drive; electric, 696
steam turbine, steam consumption, 289
efficiency, 1003
modern, 1003
shut down, automatic, in absence of flow, 1135
see Electric motor; Well, pumping
Pumping cost; reducing, elevated tank and, 290
Salisbury, Md., 153
steam vs. electric, 129
Pumping engine, triple expansion; steam consumption, 289
vertical; lubrication and, 845
new, 845
Pumping station; 1682
architecture, 1673
booster, 1540
coal consumption, gallons pumped per pound, 1539
drive; Diesel, economy and reliability of, 567, 704
electric; 574, 1383, 1689
automatic, 1382
generator on supply line and, 1007
standby; Diesel-driven generators, 574
gasoline-driven pump, 1383
oil engine, 1144
standby, Diesel; 153
gasoline and steam units, costs and, 1545
steam vs. electric, cost, 129
water wheel, 1557
electrification, 1551
fire protection and, 1557
improvements, 706, 719
low lift, standby drive, Pelton wheel, 1545
new, 279, 704, 844, 845, 1002, 1144, 1383, 1531, 1548, 1673, 1685
records, 1137
see Electric motor; Engine; Well, pumping
Purification; 128
bottled water use, reduction and, 717
control; H-ion concentration and, 1140
laboratory, 1382, 1397
importance, increasing, 134
Indiana regulations and, 847
plants; 1395
construction and operation, supervision and, 997
typhoid and, 1293
see Books, new; Chlorination; Distillation; Electro-osmosis; Filtration; Ozone treatment; Sterilization; Storage; Ultra-violet; Etc.
Purification, self; bacteriophage and, 874
oxygen and, 876
phenol pollution and, 144, 425, 987, 1694
in settling basins 1532
studies; 426, 1012
methods, 426
synthetic sewage for, 427
Pyridine; fish and, 1693
recovery from coke plant waste, 1380

Quebec; waste waters, treatment, 411
Quicksand; handling, 267
nature of, 267
services, installing in, 1137
Quinhydrone electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration determination

Railroad; boiler; alloy steels and, 1393
circulator, Martin, fuel consumption and, 1392
corrosion; alkalinity and, 874
circulator, Martin and, 1392
oil well salt water pollution and, 1681
oxygen and, 874
pitting prevention; 1392
feed water heater and, 1393
feed water treatment; 1154
chemical feed and, 1392
economy of, 431

heater, open; 1392
oxygen removal and, 1393
heating, 1154
lime-soda; 431
costs, 431
sodium aluminate and, 1392, 1681
pipe line incrustation and, 1393
sodium aluminate and, 1393
softening, 1392
zeolite, 1393
foaming, oil well salt water pollution and, 1681
foaming and priming, blow down and, 874
scale prevention; Martin circulator and, 1392
permutit softening and, 874
washing, 1154
water; heating on trains, 432
tanks, concrete, 1393
wagons, standard, 1154
see Boiler
Rain; water, iodine content, 288
Rainfall; England, 706
Great Britain, 1538
heavy; Kansas, Nov. 1928, 708
Rondout Creek Valley, Aug. 1928, 403
New England; 1552
flood and, 1927, 1552
penetration; determining, 707
factors, 707
planets and, 1547
Portsmouth, Eng., 568
run-off and, 705, 710, 851, 1143
Southern California, 1007
sun spots and, 1547
on valley floors, as water supply, 707
see Drought; Water, ground
Rand Water Board; financial data, 706
pumps, 289
report, 1929, 706
Rates; basis, 1543
consumption and, 718
contract, invalidation, court decisions and, 290
East Providence Water Co., case, 1007
Erie, Pa., 1539
North Carolina, 1542
Portland, Me., 1549
statistics, 289, 567
see Books, new; Valuation
Records; of plant operation, financial, importance, 1697
value, 572
see Filtration; Main; Meter; Pumping station; Water, ground
Red water; *see* Corrosiveness
Refractive index; organic matter and, 990
of peat marsh water, 990
Refrigeration; apparatus, gas, cross connections and, 1389
see Books, new; Ice
Reservoir; algae, lime treatment and, 698
circulation, provision for, 722
concrete; circular, covered, cost, 1548
construction, 149, 722
covering and embankments, costs and, 1548
design, 149
dividing wall failure, 404
leakage, 719
-lined; 266
construction, 708
drainage provisions, 708
joints, 708
new, 719, 1540
construction; 567, 1001
precautions, 1002
distribution; equalizing, 1689
open; B. coli increase and, 1544
chlorination, advisability, 1544
sampling, advisability, 1544
flow from, measuring, devices for, 567
impounding; capacity required, 1548
construction, 853, 1000
cost, 1138
new, 1396
leveling for, 1006
new, 279
operation, precautions, 1002
sea gulls; B. coli and, 150, 570, 578
ridding of; crossed wires and, 137
firing of guns and, 570, 578
importance, 137, 570, 578
sites, aerial surveys and, 707
steel, covered, circular, cost, 1548
tunnels in rock as, 569
vegetation, removing, chlorination and, 131, 1274
water discoloration, iron bacteria and, 687
water escape, liability for damage and, 1002
see Standpipe; Storage; Stratification; Water tower; Watershed
Rheims; chlorination, 1292
Javel water treatment, 423

Rhine, Ger.; water supplies, manganese and, 715
Rhode Island; swimming pool supervision, 849
Rhyl Urban District; new pumping and filter plant, 1002
Richmond, Va.; services, laying, motor truck and, 717
Ridgewood, N. Y.; distribution system, cost, 280
water supply, cost, 280
Rio Grande River; international rights and, 710
River; *see* Stream
Riverside, Ill.; intestinal outbreak, 848
Rondout Creek; cloudburst, flood and, 403
New York supply extension and, 711
Rosin; precipitation from size emulsions, hardness and, 859
Rostex filter; *see* Boiler feed water treatment
Roumania; poliomyelitis and, 1389
Ruhr, Germany; phenol recovery from coke plant liquors, 1380
Run-off; factors, 1143
high, in Rondout Creek Valley, 403
rainfall and, 705, 710, 851, 1143
see Rainfall
Ryburn Dam; construction, 844

Saginaw, Mich.; softening and filter plant, new, 573
St. Catharines, Ont.; consumption, 139, 424
metering, 139
purification plant operating data, 139, 424
services, copper, 139
St. Francis Dam; *see* Los Angeles
St. Joseph River; pollution, 1390
St. Lawrence River; 1015
St. Louis, Mo.; chlorine, feeding through long pipe, 717
filter plant, new, 412
main cleaning, 567
Salem, O.; typhoid damage action, 1689
Salicyl compounds; chlorination taste and, 1292
Salinity determination; in situ, conductivity and, 125
Salisbury, Md.; consumption, 153
main construction costs, 153
pumping cost, 153
water and sewer systems, design, 153
Salt Springs Dam; *see* Pacific Gas and Electric Co.
Saluda Dam; *see* Lexington Water Power Co.
Saluda River; iodine content, 288
Sampling; apparatus, Olszewski-Keyl, 1147, 1277
method, 279
San Diego County Water Co.; Hume concrete pipeline, 720
San Francisco; Hetch Hetchy tunnel construction; 697, 714
pipeline support, suspension bridge and, 710
reservoirs, sea gulls, ridding of, 137
San Gabriel Dam; *see* Los Angeles County
San Joaquin Light and Power Corporation; canal, hydraulic jump and, 1538
San Joaquin River; basin, surface water supply and, 1015
Sand; analysis, 560
bulking; determining, 1134
factors, 1134
moisture and, 1134
moisture, free, determination, 711
voids, 1134
see Filter sand
Sandusky, O.; purification plant efficiency, 1552
Sandusky River; pollution, Bucyrus and, court decision, 147
Sanitary engineering; *see* Books, new
Sanitary survey; frequency and, 1692
Santa Fe Springs Waste Disposal Co.; oil reclamation plant and cost, 713
Saunton; wind-driven pumping plant, 1001
Saxony; poliomyelitis, 1389
Scarboro Township, Ont.; filter plant extension, 1537
Scarborough, Eng.; water works, 857
Scenedesmus; London, Eng., supply and, 578
Schistosomiasis; endemic regions, 572
irrigation and, 571
Schuylkill River; industrial waste pollution, 1391
Scotia, N. Y.; water supply improvements, 698
Scotland; stream pollution, 1388
Screen; revolving; 1288
for filter sand, 1294
traveling, 1673
see Intake; Well
Sea gull; B. coli and, 150, 570, 578
B. typhosus and, 137, 570, 578
see Reservoir
Seattle, Wash.; Diablo Dam construction, 1677
intake, ice stoppage, 1004
Sedimentation; 1154

rate, factors, 412
sludge addition and, 412
Sedimentation basin; 290
aqueduct canal as, 1676
new, 543, 1550
for oil well wastes, 713
Puech Chabal, 422
self-purification in, 1532
short circuiting, elimination, 1136
sludge removal, water head and, 846
see Coagulation basin
Seneca River; iodine content, 288
Services; brass, advantages, 854
copper; 139, 151
advantages, 854
health and, 154
installation; driving with pneumatic tools, 1677
motor truck and, 717
in quicksand, 1137
iron, 854
lead, 854
thawing, electric, and charge for, 566
tuberculation, removal; steam and, 418
sulfuric acid and, 418
Settling; *see* Sedimentation
Severn River; pollution, 861, 1388
Sewage; B. paratyphosum, isolation from, 578
B. typhosum in, 137
flow measurement, 703
stream pollution by, court decisions, 147, 573
"synthetic," for investigational work, 427
treatment; activated sludge, 278, 997, 1140
biological; 997
phenol liquors from lignite industry and, 1694
chlorination; 277
chloramine and, 725
gas plant waste and, 405
industrial wastes and, 997
microörganisms and, 996
plant effluent, B. typhosum and, 137
septic tank, effluent, non-injurious, court ruling and, 855
sludge digestion and, 997
state institutions, supervision and, 724, 1135
submerged contact aerators and, 278
trickling filters, chlorination and, 277
see Pollution
Sewer; construction, 1693
storm overflow device, 703
Shanghai, Ger.; water supply, 1535
Shavers End, Eng.; reservoir, new, 149
Sheffield, Eng.; compensation water treatment plant, 1681
Ewden Valley reservoirs and filter plant, 1001
water supply, 1681
Shellfish; pollution, control, 1397
see Oyster
Shreveport, La.; aeration, carbon dioxide removal and, 1548
filter plant, new, 1547
Sieve; *see* Filter sand
Siler City, N. C.; taste and odor, iron bacteria and, chlorination and, 140
Silica; content, reporting as silicate, 419
determination, colorimetric, molybdate and, 430
see Boiler feed water; Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale
Silicate; *see* Boiler scale; Sodium silicate
Silicic acid; *see* Boiler feed water; Boiler water
Silicon; *see* Iron; Iron, cast; Steel
Silk; artificial, stream pollution and, 1289
Silver; solubility, 1534
water sterilization and; 126, 413, 414, 874, 1276, 1386, 1530, 1691
theory of, 414, 1386
see Katadyn
Skegness, Eng.; pumping station extension, 568
water tower, tilt, correcting, 1143
well storage, 568
Slaughter house; waste treatment, biological, 994
Sluice; discharge measurement; 706
models and, 706
Snail; elimination, 572
schistosomiasis and, 571
Snake River; 726
Soap; softening and, saving and, 724
see Laundry
Soda ash; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler water; Color removal; Corrosiveness; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Lead; Softening; Zinc
Sodium aluminate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Color; Railroad; Softening
Sodium bicarbonate; chlorine and, 860
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler water
Sodium carbonate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler water; Color removal; Corrosiveness; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Lead; Softening; Zinc
Sodium chloride; *see* Boiler corrosion; Iron, cast; Iron, ingot; Railroad

Sodium citrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group
Sodium determination; separation from calcium and magnesium, 869
see Alkali
Sodium hydroxide; solution, standard, automatic buret and, 1294
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler water; Carbon dioxide removal; Corrosiveness; Iron corrosion; Iron, ingot
Sodium hypochlorite; available chlorine, nitrite titration of, 1139
determination, in bleaching solutions, 690
reactions with various reagents, 1139
see Chlorination; Chlorine absorption, determination; Hypochlorite; Javel water; Swimming pool
Sodium nitrate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Iron, ingot
Sodium phosphate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale; Iron, ingot; Phosphate
Sodium silicate; *see* Corrosiveness; Lead
Sodium sulfate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Concrete
Sodium sulfide; *see* Iron, ingot
Sodium tannate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler scale
Sodium taurocholate; *see* B. coli test
Sodium thiosulfate; stabilizing with mercuric cyanide, 130
see Iodine determination
Softening; barium and, 553
base exchange; 724, 866, 1003, 1155, 1277, 1691, 1695
bibliography, 725
cost, 1533
lead and zinc corrosion and, 1286
material for, artificial; 562
preparation, 413
Natrolite, capacity and composition, 1277
neo-Permutit, 1287
operation and, 433, 1686
Permutit, relative removal of calcium and magnesium, 864
plants; 1687
new, and cost, 709
principles of, 433
regeneration, 709
theory, 725
upward flow in open basins, 709
calcium carbide and, 1691
consumption increase following, 1543
cost, different methods, 709
domestic, apparatus, 989
flood water and, 1012
Germany and, 1382
hot and cold process, 433
lime; 145, 1545
cost, 716
excess; pitting of hot water pipes and, 1294
and recarbonation; 1298
filter sand incrustation and, 1298
magnesium removal and, 1003, 1687
sludge addition and, 1299, 1395, 1687, 1695
and soda ash; 1295
magnesium removal and, 1295
plant, 1695
-soda; 1691, 1695
clarifier and; 1295
sludge, water content and, 1293
cost, 407
dosage determination, 1534
feed apparatus, Osilameter, 689
magnesium removal and, 1534
pitting of hot water pipes and, 1294
plant, new, 574
sludge; fish and, 1293
moisture content, vacuum filtration and, 1293
sodium aluminate and, magnesium sulfate addition and, 552
taste and odor removal and, 1297
-zeolite, 989, 1695
-zeolite, 1012, 1686
municipal, final hardness, practice, 407, 709, 1295, 1543
plants; 1299
automatic, 1154
new, 1299, 1543
sludge disposal, 1293
soap saving and, 724
sodium hydroxide and; 1273
magnesium removal and, pH and, 1273
temperature, low, and, 1696
thermal, colloids and, 278
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale; Books, new; Calcium carbonate; Calcium sulfate; Carbonation; Hardness; Heating system; Laundry; Railroad

Soil; corrosion; 551
coatings, bituminous and, 551
composition and, 862
pitting rate, time and, 551
rate, time and, 551
erosion, overgrazing and, 1681
permeability, testing, 854
see Aluminum; Copper; Dam; Lead; Pipe coating; Zinc
Solids and loss on ignition; determination, 693
Source d'Alun; springs, sulfur bacteria and, 1148
Source Tambour; springs, sulfur bacteria and, 1148
South Africa; rainfall and run-off, 705
waste pollution, 862
water supplies, 705
South Bend, Ind.; sewage problem, 1390
South Carolina; goiter, iodine and, 288
iodine content of waters and vegetables, 288
sanitation, progress, 1539
typhoid, 1539
South Chicago; leakage survey, 140
Southend Waterworks Co.; Langford purification works, 844
lime recovery, 844
Spartanburg, S. C.; water, iodine content, 288
Spencer, W. Va.; filter plant operation, 1397
Sphagnum; pH and, 556
Spirochaetes; "water diseases" and, 1388
Spirogyra; ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 1547
chlorination taste and, 1547
copper sulfate and, 1547
Spring; B. coli and, significance, 1692
flow, earthquake and, 849
mineral, in United States, value of, 149
Portsmouth, Eng., district and, 568
quality, rainfall and, 703
supplies; large, 703
new, 279
thermal, chemical characteristics, 1392
typhoid and, 849
Spring Valley Water Co.; interior painting of steel pipe, buggy and, 717
Springdale, Pa.; zeolite softening plant, 1687, 1695
Springfield, Ill.; water, iodine content, 1379
Springfield, Mass.; tunnel construction, 715
Springfield (Mo.) City Water Co.; concrete bridge over reservoir, construction, 719
Stafford, Eng.; water supply, 861
Standpipe; concrete, construction, 1548
lining, gunite, 270
multiple, 270
open, sampling, advisability, 1544
steel, ornamentally enclosed, and cost, 718
see Storage: Tank: Water tower
Starch; indicator solution, stabilized, 432
manufacture, waste treatment, 1683
Starved Rock Lock and Dam; construction, 715
Staszfurt, Ger.; water supply, dual, 877
State Sanitary Engineers' Conference; bathing place standards, 147
Staunton, Va.; red water troubles, 418
services, clearing, 418
Steam; ammonia in, polluted feed water and, chlorination and, 285
corrosiveness, feed water treatment and, 1530
flow measurement; 411
orifices and, 870
moisture; controlling factor, 560
determination; 561
conductivity and, 694
oil removal, 1150
purification, 432, 1284
quality, factor, controlling, 560
see Boiler; Books, new; Turbine; Valve
Steam pipe; thermal losses, insulation and, 560
Steel; alum resistant, 282, 688
aluminum coating, cracks and corrosion, 559
calcium hypochlorite resisting, 282
chromium addition and, 281 seq.
corrosion; 553
carbon dioxide and, 691
chromium plating and, 283
deposits and, 691
-fatigue, 126
metals, contact with other, and, 691
nitriding and, 1013
non-metallic inclusions and, 691
resistant, 688
segregation and, 691
stray currents and, 691
stress and, 126, 691
sulfur dioxide and, 691
tests; accelerated, reliability, 125
acid, reliability, 125
waters, soft and carbonate, 126

cutting under water; electric arc torch and, 403
oxygen torch and, 711
drilling under water, 712
iron sulfate resistant, 688
nickel addition and, 281 seq.
nitriding, Homo method, 1013
paints, protective, 551
silicon addition and, 282
sulfuric acid resistant, 282
vanadium addition and, 282
wear, chromium plating and, 283
welding, oxyacetylene, 1532
zinc coating, corrosion, cracks and thickness and, 559
see Boiler corrosion; Corrosion; Iron corrosion; Pipe, steel; Railroad; Tank; Turbine, steam; Welding
Steel, stainless; corrosion, 553
see Turbine, steam
Stellite; erosion and abrasion resistance, 283
see Waterwheel
Sterilization; 433
agitation in centrifugal pump and, 1292
brass and, 1292
bronze and, 1292
cadmium and, 1530
Clenzal and, 1379
copper and, 126, 1292, 1530, 1691
filter metal and, 1530
lead and, 1292
metal circuits, contact with, and, 1386
metallic powders and, 874
palladium and, 1530
platonix and, 414
silver and, 126, 413, 414, 874, 1276, 1386, 1530, 1691
of small amounts, 421, 422
see Bacterium coli; Boiling; Chlorination; Germicide; Iodine; Katadyn; Lime treatment; Lyster bag; Main; Norit filter; Ozone; Ultra-violet
Steubenville, O.; chlorophenol taste, lime treatment and, 1296
Stony Gorge Dam; *see* Orland
Storage; color and, 1552
distribution system and, 1540
elevated; pumping cost reduction and, 290
volume, economical, 1548
filter capacity and, ratio, economic, 719
filtered water, capacity required, determining, 1548
purification and, 412
water quality and, 572
well pumping cost and, 852
see Bacterium coli; Reservoir; Standpipe; Tank; Water tower
Stratification; 272, 858
oxygen and; depletion and, 272
in lakes, 1377
thermal, marl deposition in lakes and, 1531
Stream; courses, straight vs. crooked, 271
flow; estimating, records of adjacent streams and, reliability, 1394
forecasting, 710
records, value, 1393
gaseous constituents, diurnal variations, 863
intermittent, water supply and, underground dikes and, 705
international, water rights and, 710
mountain, study of, 992
silting, overgrazing and, 1681
water diversion, compensation water treatment and, 1681
see Delaware River; Pollution
Stream gaging; current meter and; salt velocity method and, comparison, 1394
weir and, comparison, 1394
dam sluices and, 706
desirability and value of, 568, 703
industrial progress and, 571
methods, 703
stations, number in United States, 1394
West Virginia and, 1397
Street; cleaning and dust prevention, 1694
see Paving
Streptococci; interference with Eijkman test, 560, 994
Streptothrix; chlorination taste and, 569
Stuttgart, Ger.; filtration; experimental, humin removal and, 1385
rapid sand, 872
taste, aeration and, 872
water; supply, dual, 877
tracing by fluorescent coloring, 1288
Sugar; beet, waste; fish and, 421
treatment; 420, 1388
chlorination, 415
lime and "humin," 415
settlement; 421
and filtration, 1388
stream flow aeration and, 1272
waste treatment; 1683
chemical precipitation, 862

fermentation, 858, 861
filtration, 994
iron and lime, 1271
lime, 1271
Sulfate; alloy resisting, 283
see Alum; Bacteria, sulfate reducing; Boiler corrosion; Concrete
Sulfate determination; benzidine method, 1378
conductivity method, 275, 1276
gravimetric, as barium sulfate, 1378
volumetric; barium chromate method, 690
iodine method, 1378
Sulfide determination; *see* Hydrogen sulfide; Sulfur
Sulfur; available; determination, thionine reaction and, 563
definition, 563
waters; baregines in, 999, 1148
sulfate-reducing bacteria in, 1148
Thiothrix and, 999, 1148
in well water, 716
see Hydrogen sulfide
Sulfur dioxide; manufacture and transportation, 990
see Chlorination; Iron corrosion; Steel
Sulfuric acid; alloys, resistant, and, 283
steel, resistant, and, 282
Sulfuric acid treatment; *see* Boiler feed water treatment
Sweden; poliomyelitis and, 1389
Swimming pool; aeration, 133, 725
algae; "Algin" and, 875
base exchange softening and, 875
Caporit and, 875
chloramine and, 875
chlorine and, 875
copper sulfate and, 875, 1011
formalin cleansing and, 875
asthma and, 277
bibliography, 1384
chlorination; 133, 1011
ammonia and, 277, 695, 725, 1398
ammonium chloride and, 277
calcium hypochlorite and, 421, 1011
Caporit and, 421
chloramine and, 421, 1280, 1383
dosage, number of bathers and, 1384
hypochlorite and, turbidity formation and, 421
nitrogen trichloride and, 277
residual and; 132, 133, 147, 725, 1011, 1295, 1384, 1534
water distribution and, 1295
sodium hypochlorite and; 277, 421, 1011
and ammonia, 277
cleansing, 725
coagulation; 725
alum and, 133, 277
color, chlorination and, 421, 1280
copper sulfate, for disinfection, 1011
disease and, 134, 724, 1384
disinfection and, 141
filtration; 133, 141, 277, 724, 1383
of chlorinated water, 1384
gravity, 1011
pressure, 1011
rate, 1384
turnover period and, 725, 1011
history, 724
Katadyn sterilizer and, 413
lighting, underwater, 709
load formulas, 1295
odor, chlorination and, 1383
ozone and; 1011
air deodorization and, 1011
Paris, France, 134
pollution and, 724
purification and; 1376
number of recirculations required, 1295
regulations; city, 133
state, 132, 133, 148, 723, 849
sanitation 1295, 1694
temperature and, 147
turbidity, estimating, 1383
typhoid and, 724
ultra-violet ray treatment, 277, 1011
water; examination, frequency and, 1692
quality; criterions, 1384
standards; 147, 148, 1295
bacterial count only and, 1011
see Books, new
Switzerland; phenol pollution, 405
water supplies, 876
Synedra; salt concentration and, 695
Syracuse, N. Y.; chlorination apparatus, portable, 1285

Tacoma, Wash.; reservoir new, 266, 708
Tamar River; fauna, 1148
Tangerang; iron removal, 284
Tank; concrete, leakage, contractor's liability and, 1546
steel; dimensions, economical, 1540
elevated; cost, capacity and, 1548
new, 1542
ornamental enclosure and, and cost, 567, 718
lining, rubber, 283
painting; red lead and, 1006
wash water; 1295, 1550

steel, ornamental enclosure and, 1137
see Railroad; Standpipe; Storage; Water tower
Tannate; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler scale
Tannery; waste; anthrax spores and; 997
chlorination and, 277
bacterial content, 287
character, 1012
chlorination, 555
disposal, 1397
nitrate oxygen, effect on, 287
sedimentation, 555
treatment, 1683
volume and, 1012
water; buffer value as index of suitability, 1377
softening and, 1277
Tantalum; corrosion resistance, 283
Taste and odor; aeration and, 135, 267, 872, 1297
algae; chlorination and, 1687
copper sulfate and, 855
potassium permanganate and, 855
superchlorination and, 855
carbon activated and, and cost, 1691
chlorinated copperas and, 855
coagulation basin, cleaning and, 1010
Dinobryon, fishy odor and, 1010
iron and, 1691
iron bacteria and, chlorination and, 141
lime-soda treatment and, 1297
manganese and, 1691
microscopic content and, 702, 1010
musty, 702
Nitzschia and, musty odor and, 1010
organic matter and, 1297
phenol and, concentration and, 1296, 1693
superchlorination and, 1297
see Chlorination
Taxation; mains and, 856
of municipal water works, 1543
Tees River; pollution, 1388
Teeth; enamel, mottled, water supply and, 689
Temperature; measurement, thermocouples, 420
super-cooled water, 1275
see Bacteria; Chlorination; Chlorination, taste and odor; Chlorine absorption; Coagulation; Microscopic content; Phenol; Pollution, industrial wastes; Softening; Stratification
Tewkesbury, Eng.; water supply, 861
Textile industry; waste treatment; 1683
alum and sulfuric acid, and filtration, 1272
water for; filtration and, 1376
softening and, 1277
Thiocyanates; fish and, 1693
Thiothrix; in sulfur waters, 999, 1148
Tia Juana River; international rights and, 710
Tin; corrosion resistance, 283
Toedt exidimeter; corrosion measurement and, 1154
Toledo, O.; taste and odor, study of, 1297
o-Tolidin; *see* Chlorine, free, determination; Hypochlorite determination
Toluidine blue; *see* B. coli test
Toluylene red; *see* Nitrite determination
Topographic mapping; financing, Temple Act and, 571
water resources investigation and, 571
Toronto, Ont.; taste, super- and dechlorination and, 1003
water laboratories, activities, 1138
Torquay, Eng.; water works, 410
Totnes, Eng.; water supply, 861
Tourist; *see* Camp
Trans-Australian Railroad; water supplies and treatment, 1154
Treatment; statistics; 697
Great Britain, 1681
see Aeration; Chlorination; Coagulation; Filtration; Softening; Etc.
Trees; leaves of various, relative coloring powers, 1145
willow and poplar, chlorination taste and, 1292
see Watershed
Trenching; and backfilling; hand vs. power equipment, costs and, 269
power equipment, 695
backfilling; flooding and, Klinck test and puddle plug and, 1014
slag and, for under pavements, 721
paving, breaking and, hand vs. pneumatic tools, costs and, 1676
see Excavation
Trout; carbon dioxide, pH and oxygen and, 1142
Tryptophan; *see* Bacterium coli test
Tulsa, Okla.; consumption and metering, 1137
purification plant, new, 1136
Tungsten electrode; *see* Hydrogen-ion concentration determination

Tunnel; 845
capacity reduction by caddis fly larvae, cleaning and, 1538
clogged, cleaning by sluicing, 1136
concrete lining; 1005, 1536, 1540
breaks and, 713
cost, 1008
pneumatic placing, 715
repair; guniting and, 713
temporary, wooden blocks and, 713
construction; 266, 418, 697, 715, 1000, 1008, 1536, 1540
electric mining shovels and, 1678
rate, wage bonus system and, 1008
in rock, calcium sulfate and, 720
cost, 1008
design, 721
leveling for, 1006
plugging, 1536
repair, 1536
Turbidity; determination; apparatus, 142, 143
field equipment, 1012
floc detector, 142, 143
light, submarine, and, 142
photometric; 1532
Pulfrich apparatus, 1531
Weber apparatus, 1291
in swimming pool water, Kisskalt's method, 1383
Tyndall method, 1145
limits; for filter influent, 1684
for treated water, 142
removal, as index of bacterial efficiency, 141
see Coagulation
Turbine; *see* Oil
Turbine, steam; blade; corrosion; 1275
degasification of boiler feed water and, 1276
oxygen, salts, temperature and water and, 1276
erosion, 1276
steel; chromium, 1276
nickel, 1275, 1276
stainless, 1275, 1276
see Pump, centrifugal
Tuscaloosa, Ala.; water supply and filter plant, new, and cost, 573
Typhoid; Amsterdam, 1134
Angoulême epidemic, 1530
aqueduct leakage, Albany, N. Y., epidemic and, 146
Baltimore, Md., 723
bathing and, 418
black and white population and, comparison, 1539
carriers and; 137
examination of water works staff for, 1692
Maryland and, 421
Chicago, 1389
chlorination and; 1675
Portsmouth, Eng., and, 703
Cincinnati, O., 423, 1293
cross connection, Fort Wayne, Ind., epidemic and; 146, 1688
damage award and, 570, 1688
Dutch East Indies, 876
Eastport, Md., epidemic, 147, 153
epidemics; 863
Germany, 1382
filtration and; 423, 993, 1293
Pittsburgh, Pa., and, 696
Portsmouth, Eng., and, 703
Illinois, 148
main, contamination from adjacent sewer and, Salem, O., 1689
Maryland, 281, 723
New Haven, Conn., 418
North Carolina, 1539
Ohio, 1293
Pan, 993
pond, drinking from, and, 850
"residual", 1539
South Carolina, 1539
spring, drinking water from, and, 849
swimming pools and, 724
United States, reduction in, 696, 1003
water-borne, damages and; action for, Salem O., 1689
Albany, N. Y., 141, 146
Fort Wayne, Ind., 570, 1688
Kingsville, Ont., 1675
Olean, N. Y., 146, 1391
water purification and, 1293
in winter, in temperate climates, 1391
Yonkers, N. Y., 847
see Bacterium typhosum

Ultra-violet ray; bacteriophage and, 1290
Bacterium coli and, 1290
penetration into water, 1134
treatment; 1691
turbidity and, 1011
see Swimming pool
United States Bureau of Reclamation; dams, 846
United States Bureau of Standards; pipe coating tests, 1542
sand sieves, 280
United States Navy; boiler compound specifications, 1151

United States Public Health Service; shell fish pollution control, 1397
water; common carrier supplies, control, 1397
quality standard, 1535
Upper Sandusky, O.; filters; gravel leveling apparatus, 1294
hard spots, gravel depth variations and, 1294
Upper Tame River; pollution prevention, 990
Uric acid; *see* Bacteria, colon group
Utility; public, values, 1913–28, 712
see Books, new

Valuation; 1397
for rate making, purchase price and, 1548
see Books, new
Valve; corrosion, 569
flow recording attachment, 1382
gate, electrically-operated, batteries for standby, 574
inspection, 154
steam; Borsig, 1139
high pressure, alloy for, 282
Vanadium; *see* Steel
Vancouver, B. C., Water District; steel pipe laying, 719
Venturi meter; accuracy, 1288
construction in standard pipe sections, 711
installation and care, 1008
meter tube shortening, inadvisability, 710
standing wave flume and, 1288
vs. standing wave flume, 1537, 1676
testing, 150
theory, 1288
vs. weirs, sharp edged, 1288
Verdigris River; flood flow, Nov. 1928, 708
Vermillion, S.D.; iron removal and softening; 1543
consumption increase and, 1543
Vibrio; cholerae, ozone and, 1141
Madras supply and, 708
Vincennes, Ind.; water works, flood and, 1390
Virginia; hot springs, 1392
Voges-Proskauer test; method, rapid, 285
see Bacteria, colon group

Wabash River; flood, Jan. 1930, 1390
Wading pool; water standards, 141
see Swimming pool
Wakefield, Eng.; water shortage, 568
Wall; retaining, volume, calculating, 715
Wallingford, Conn.; Pine Lake, bathing and, court decision, 149, 1689
Walnut River; flood flow, Nov. 1928, 708
Washington, D. C.; water, leptospira and, 701
Washington, Ind.; water works, flood and, 1390
Washington State; surface water supply, 1698
Washington Suburban Sanitary District; hydrants, 151
main construction and costs, 151
services, copper, 151
water and sewage works construction, 151
Waste; extent, Rand Water Board, 706
house to house inspection and, 1675
metering and, 1675
see Consumption; Leakage
Water; identification, analysis and, 563
molecular structure, 989
plants; chlorine, action on, 131, 1274
fresh water, oil and, 127
as quality indicators, 873
resources, allocation and conservation, 705
source, tracing, fluorescent coloring and, 1288
see Books, new
Water analysis; 1158, 1280
boiler feed water testing apparatus, 1153
boiler water; 429, 431
methods, uniform, necessity, 1149
results, tabulation, 1149
fee for, 279
interpretation, 1158
iodotannic value, determination, 1133
mineral; 411
silica, reporting as silicate, 419
quality determination; 561
bibliography, 561
see Bacteria, sulfite reducing; Bacteriological examination; Bacterium coli test; Books, new; Chlorine; Colloid; Hardness; Iron; Laboratory; Pollution; Solids; Etc.
Water, bottled; use, reduction, purified public supply and, 717
Water closet; flushometer; pollution of supply and; 850
prevention, 850
regulations, Waterbury, Conn., 850

water required; 1690
reducing, 1690
Water cost; Erie, Pa., 1539
Rand Water Board, 706
Westchester County, N. Y., 1676
see Water supply
Water, gratuitous; Erie Pa., 1539
opinions re, 1542
Water, ground; B. coli significance, 870
iron content, character of water and, 1387
limestone areas, pollution and, 1140
locating, divining rod, 134
origin; 154, 572
tracing; B. coli, salt and yeast and, 1290
fluorescent coloring and, 1288, 1290
pollution; 130
tracing, fluorescein and, 1140
Portsmouth, Eng., and, 568
quality; factors, 572
in Kansas, 1688
rainfall percolation and, 1143
records, value, 1143
storage, increasing by infiltration of flood water, 1686
supplies, sanitary defects, 1688, 1697
yield estimating; graphical method, 1143
percolation gage and, 1143
see Books, new; Springs; Water rights; Wells
Water hammer; main failure and, 1546
see Pump, centrifugal
Water measurement; valve with flow recording attachment, 1382
see Current meter; Flume; Meter; Orifice; Pitot tube; Reservoir; Sewage; Stream gaging; Venturi; Weir
Water, mineral; catalytic activity, 688
control of, 851
quality standard, 851
Water power; Canada and, 576
Manitoba and, 576
see Hydro-electric; Pumping station
Water quality; anaerobic sulfite reducing bacteria, significance, 706
arsenic, limit, 856
bacteria, non-pathogenic, freedom from, desirability, 869
bacterial, goiter and, 869
Bacterium coli; increase in distribution system; 1544
open reservoirs and, 1544
significance, 1544
limit and, 142, 150, 703, 1004, 1691, 1692
significance; 150, 870
in spring and well waters, 1692
calcium content, desirable, 698
Cl. welchii, limit and, 137
factors, 572
fermentation industry requirements, 1541
health officer's responsibility and 149
ice manufacture requirements, 1384
indicators of; chemical analyses as, 1387
plants as, 873
iron, limit, 1532
lead, limit, 135, 857, 1692
magnesium content, desirable, 698
manganese, limit, 1532
reservoirs and standpipes, open, sampling, advisability, 1544
responsibility of city and, 1689
standard; 848
Germany and, 1691
Italy and, 1692
for mineral water, 851
Portsmouth, Eng., and, 703
Treasury Dept., 1535
storage and, 572
turbidity, limit, 142
see Bacterium coli; Chlorination; Cross connections; Filtration; Microscopic organisms; Pollution; Sterilization; Swimming pool; Taste; Treatment; Typhoid
Water rights; ground water and;
America and, 705
England and, 704
international rivers and, 710
Water supply; common carriers and,
control, Public Health Service and, 1397
contamination, prevention, 1688
control, state, 148, 1389
costs, 280
dual; 569
advantages and disadvantages, 877
costs and, 877
industry and, 145
installation, compulsory, in Indiana, 847
interruption, freezing of lake and, 1690
investigations, topographical mapping and, 571
rain water catchment area, artificial and, 569
rating, in Kansas, 1697

roadside, 423
rural, 134, 1290
sanitary defects, 1688
shortage; England, conservation methods and, 568
Great Britain, 1681
surface; development, 697
disadvantages, 876
system; connection to, compelling, advisability, 153
weak points and, 1550
teeth, mottled enamel and, 689
town; and regional planning and, 1001
small, and, 1138
weather and, 1550
see Books, new; Sanitary survey; Water works; Watershed; Etc.
Water supply, industrial; 128
separate, Aberdeen, Wash., 145
superchlorination and conspicuously colored pipes, 1691
see Books, new; Cross connections; Water supply
Water tower; centrifugal pumps and, automatic control, 860
tilting of, correction, 1143
see Standpipe; Storage; Tank
Water works; architecture, pleasing, cost and, 1550
construction, 134
emergency repair service, 1382
land purchase, city limits and, court decision, 289
landscaping, 152
and light plants, combined operation, 1695
lighting, standby, storage batteries and, 574
municipal operation as proprietary function, 267
new, 134
ownership data; Germany, 1381
Holland, 1134
personnel, examination for typhoid carriers, 1692
state institutions, supervision, 724, 1135
values, 1913–28, 712
see Accounting; Beautification; Books, new; Contract; Depreciation; Financing; Publicity; Purification; Rates; Taxation; Treatment; Valuation; Etc.
Waterbury, Conn.; flushometers, regulation re, 850
Shepaug tunnel; construction, 715, 1008
cost, 1008
Waterford, Conn.; aeration, taste and odor, carbon dioxide removal, corrosiveness and hardness and, 267
Watershed; aerial surveys and, 707
bathing prohibition, court decision and, 149, 1551, 1689
boating and, control, 852
erosion, trees and, 1691
forestation; 1555
economics of, 1555
trees, leaves of various, relative coloring power, 1145
property owners' rights and, 1390
protection, 154, 1549, 1676, 1691
regional planning and, 1001
see Erosion; Rainfall; Run-off
Watertown, N. Y.; aeration, 1551, 1686
hydrant practice, winter and, 566
services, thawing, and charge for, 566
Waterville hydro-electric plant; tunnel construction, 1540
Waterwheel; pump drive, 719, 1545, 1557
Weir; measurements, hook gage and, 150
sharp-edged, vs. Venturi flume, 1288
stream flow measurement and; 703
current meter and, comparison, 1394
Weirton, W. Va.; chlorination taste, permanganate and, 1396
Welding; acetylene; flame temperature; 866, 1275
gas composition and, 1275
steel and wrought iron and, 1532
autogenous, 991
electric, 991, 1278
illuminating gas, flame temperature, 866
see Books, new; Pipe, iron; Pipe, steel
Well; artesian; 698
flow decrease and, 1144
casing; deterioration, 1278
materials, 151
concrete, 153
drilling; chilled shot coring and, 1682
mud-flush rotary, and advantages, 1682
percussion method, 1682
gravel wall; 1681
advantages, 151
Kelly, concrete, 151
Layne, new, 1542
in limestone, pollution and, 849
new, 697, 698, 716, 848, 857, 1144
pollution; dysentry and, 1390

prevention, 862
screens; cleaning with acid, 1392
design, 151
site, selection, 1289
sterilization of new, chlorine and, 1697
supplies, Maryland, 151
types, 151
water; B. coli in, significance, 1692
colon bacteria, non-excretal, significance, 137
hardness, increase with draught, 709
manganese and, 857
oxidizability, level and, 1379
quality, 1274
sand removal; 704
storage well and, 568
yield; increasing; dynamiting and, 1290
flooding of natural basins and, 279
storage well and, 568
restoring, screen cleaning with acid and, 1392
testing, 1002
see Books, new; Water, ground
Well pumping; 1144
air lift; 1004, 1135
aeration and, 152
air consumption, 1004
power required, 1004
borehole pumps; 704
Sulzer, 704
wind-driven, 1001
centrifugal; borehole pump, advantages, 1682
deep well pump, 1542
and deep well pump combination, 1135
cost, storage and, 852
equipment, selection, 151
see Pump; Pumping station
West Palm Beach Water Co.; aeration, 1551, 1686
West Virginia; Conference on Water Purification, 5th., 1395
stream; gaging, 1397
pollution; 1397
study, methods, 1013
Water Commission, problems, 1397
Westchester County, N. Y.; water supply, 1676
Westchester Joint Water Board; algae, taste and, 855
chlorinated copperas, 855
filter plant; 855
algae and, 855
Western New York Water Co.; algae, copper sulfate and, 1550
chlorophenol taste, permanganate and, 290, 1550
enteric disturbances, complaints and, 290
filter plant data, 290, 1550
prechlorination, 1550
Westfield, Mass.; Granville Dam; construction and cost, 854
soil studies, 854
White River; flood, Jan. 1930, 1390
Whiting, Ind.; purification plant efficiency, 1552
Wien, Ger.; water shortage, freezing of lake and, 1690
Wiesbaden, Ger.; water supply; 1381
dual, 877
Willamette River; pollution study, 424
Williamson, W. Va.; gas formers, chlorine resisting, 1396
Williamsport Water Co.; meter records, 145
Willimantic, Conn.; pumping station improvements, 719
Williston Park, N. Y.; water supply, new, 1542
Wilson Dam; spillway discharge capacity, 419
Winnetka, Ill.; purification plant efficiency, 1552
Winnipeg River; flow regulation, Lac Seul Dam and, 1681
Winslow, Ind.; water works, flood and, 1390
Wool scouring; waste pollution, 687
Worcester, Eng.; water supply, 861
Worms; parasitic, animal excreta and, 1691
Worms, Ger.; water supply, dual, 877
Wyandotte, Mich.; purification plant efficiency, 1552

Yale School of Forestry; Eli Whitney Forest and, 1555
Yankton, S. D.; plumbing, iron staining and, 1134
water supply, new, 1134
Yeast; *see* Water, ground
Yellow fever; water chlorination and, 420
Yonkers, N. Y.; typhoid record, 847
York Water Co.; administration building, new, 717
Yorkshire, Eng.; wool scouring, pollution and, 687
Youngstown, O.; hot water pipes, pitting, 1294
Yukon Territory; surface water supply data, 576

Zinc; corrosion; resistance and, 283
in soil, 551
in water; calcium hydroxide, sulfate and sulfite and, 1286
Permutit softening and, 1286
protective film formation and, 1286
sodium carbonate and, 1286
Thénard blue test and, 1275
see Books, new
Zinc coating; composition, method of application and, 866
corrosion; cracking and, 559, 866
electrolytic, 1139
in soil, 551
thickness and, 559
cracking, method of application and, 866
paints, protective, and, 551
see Pipe, galvanized; Steel
Zittau; water supply; 877
conduit, 878
Zuider Sea; fauna and flora, 1147
Zürich, Switzerland; water supply, 875